

Cat. 92-0020

# 1991 Census Catalogue

First Edition  
Reference



## Census

## How to Reach Us

### Data in Many Forms...

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to publications, both standard and special tabulations are available in print or electronic format. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. In some cases, workshops and seminars have been developed to provide additional information on some subjects.

### How to Obtain More Information

Inquiries about products or services should be directed to one of the following Statistics Canada Reference Centres:

St. John's	(709) 772-4073	Winnipeg	(204) 983-4020
Halifax	(902) 426-5331	Regina	(306) 780-5405
Montréal	(514) 283-5725	Edmonton	(403) 495-3027
Ottawa	(613) 951-8116	Calgary	(403) 292-6717
Toronto	(416) 973-6586	Vancouver	(604) 666-3691

A toll-free number is provided in all provinces and territories, for users who reside outside the local calling area of any of the Regional Reference Centres. See the "Regional Reference Centres" section on page 147 for further information.

Newfoundland and Labrador	1-800-563-4255
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island	1-800-565-7192
Quebec	1-800-361-2831
Ontario	1-800-263-1136
Manitoba	1-800-542-3404
Saskatchewan	1-800-667-7164
Alberta	1-800-282-3907
Southern Alberta	1-800-472-9708
British Columbia (South and Central)	1-800-663-1551
Yukon and Northern B.C. (area served by Northwes Tel Inc.)	Zenith 08913
Northwest Territories (area served by Northwes Tel Inc.)	Call collect 403-495-3028

Telecommunications Device access is provided for the hearing impaired. See page 148 for additional information.

### How to Order Products

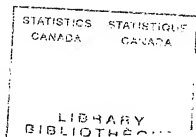
Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre, or by mail order to Publication Sales, Statistics Canada, Ottawa K1A 0T6. Contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre for more information on electronic products and services. See the order form at the end of this publication for further details.



Statistics Canada

# 1991 Census Catalogue

(first edition)



Published by authority of the Minister  
responsible for Statistics Canada

• Minister of Industry,  
Science and Technology, 1992

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Chief, Author Services, Publications Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

April 1992

Price: Canada: \$15.00  
United States: US\$18.00  
Other Countries: US\$21.00

Catalogue 92-302EP

ISBN 0-660-14251-1

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande.

## Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Statistics Canada  
1991 Census Catalogue

Issued also in French under title:  
Catalogue du recensement de 1991.  
1<sup>st</sup> edition  
ISBN 0-660-14251-1  
CS92-302EP

1. Canada -- Census, 1991 -- Bibliography,  
--Catalogues. I. Title.

HA745 C46 1992 016.3171 C92-099407-5

## How to Cite this Document

Statistics Canada. 1991 Census Catalogue. Ottawa:  
Supply and Services Canada, 1992. 1991 Census of  
Canada. Catalogue number 92-302EP.

## Preface

Since 1971, Statistics Canada has been offering the public a catalogue of products and services from its latest census. Over the years, the catalogue as well as the census product and service line have evolved to address the changing needs of users.

The importance of the census, as a crucial part of our national statistical system, was never more prominent than when Statistics Canada went to data users to ask what their needs were from the 1991 Census. Hundreds of organizations from the public and private sectors attended our nation-wide consultation sessions from 1988 to early 1991. The information gathered from these meetings was valuable in determining the 1991 Census product and service line. The content of this catalogue reflects these needs.

I would like to express my appreciation to the millions of Canadians who completed their census forms on June 4, 1991, as well as all those Canadians who actively took part in our user consultations.

Finally, I hope that the 1991 Census Catalogue will provide users easy access to the extensive product and service line of the 1991 Census of Canada.

Ivan P. Fellegi  
Chief Statistician of Canada

## **Note of Appreciation**

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing co-operation involving Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses and governments. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued co-operation and goodwill.

# Table of Contents

	Page
<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
<b>List of Symbols</b> .....	3
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	4
<b>I. Census of Population</b> .....	5
1. Reference Products .....	7
1.1 General Reference .....	7
1.2 Geographic Reference .....	10
1.3 1991 Census Technical Reports .....	21
2. Data Products .....	25
2.1 Population and Dwelling Count Series .....	25
2.2 The Nation Series .....	30
2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations .....	48
2.4 Area Profile Series .....	54
2.5 CD-ROM .....	87
2.6 Aboriginal Peoples Products .....	87
2.7 Dimensions Series .....	88
2.8 Public Use Microdata Files .....	105
3. Analytical Products .....	108
3.1 1991 Census Highlights .....	108
3.2 Short Articles .....	108
3.3 Metropolitan Atlas Series .....	108
3.4 Focus on Canada Series .....	111
3.5 Monographs .....	111
4. Tabulation Services .....	112
4.1 Electronic Shelf .....	112
4.2 Semi-custom Products .....	115
4.3 Custom Products .....	118
4.4 1991 Census Occupation Data .....	120
5. Workshops and Seminars .....	121
<b>II. Census of Agriculture</b> .....	123
1. Reference Product .....	125
2. Data Products .....	126
3. Analytical Products .....	134
4. Custom Products .....	136
4.1 Custom Tabulations .....	136
4.2 Thematic Maps .....	136
<b>III. Post-censal Surveys</b> .....	137
1. Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) .....	139
2. Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS) .....	139

# Table of Contents – Concluded

	Page
<b>IV. Employment Equity Data Program</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>V. How to Get More Help</b>	<b>145</b>
1. Regional Reference Centres	147
2. Depository Libraries	149
3. Subscription Agents and Bookstores	153
4. Secondary Distributors	154
5. Geography Products and Services	155
6. Census of Agriculture Services	158
7. Post-censal Surveys Services	159
8. Census Communications and Marketing	160
9. Electronic Data Dissemination Services	161
<b>Appendices</b>	<b>163</b>
A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Census Subdivision Profile	165
B. Electronic Products	173
C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding	184
D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region	190
E. Glossary of Geographic Terms	193
F. Description of Media Used	194
<b>Index</b>	<b>195</b>



## Introduction

On June 4, 1991, Canadians across the country contributed to a statistical portrait of the nation when they completed a census of population and/or a census of agriculture questionnaire. Using data from these questionnaires, as well as from post-censal surveys conducted in the fall of 1991, Statistics Canada has put together a wide assortment of statistical products and services to serve the needs of Canada's decision makers, analysts, researchers and other interested users of data.

### The 1991 Census

All householders were asked questions on age, sex, marital status, language and housing. A sample of households - one in five - was asked additional questions on place of birth, citizenship, ethnic origin, religion, activity limitations, mobility, fertility, education, work and income. This collected information is entered in two databases: the 100% database and the 20% sample database.

Farm operators completed an additional questionnaire which asked about land area, crops, livestock, machinery, land management practices and other aspects of farming operations.

Under the provisions of the Statistics Canada Act which prohibit the disclosure of any information that could identify an individual, household or farm holding, all data released by Statistics Canada are subject to procedures which ensure the confidentiality of the responses.

### The 1991 Census Catalogue (first edition)

This catalogue includes enhancements that will assist users in locating, understanding and using census data. Several features include:

- a comprehensive index;
- symbols identifying output medium;
- an "easy-to-read" format;
- inclusion of products and services from:
  - Census of Agriculture;
  - Post-censal Surveys Program;
  - Aboriginal Peoples Program;
  - Employment Equity Data Program;
- a "plain language" approach;
- an appendix listing all the electronic products for quick reference.

The second edition of the **1991 Census Catalogue** will be available the first quarter of 1993. This edition will include an update of products and services found in the first edition. Format modifications based on user input may also be included.

## How to Use this Publication

### Structure

The 1991 Census Catalogue is structured to help users quickly and easily access information. The catalogue is composed of an introduction, a table of contents, five major sections, appendices and an index. The five major sections are:




- I. Census of Population;
- II. Census of Agriculture;
- III. Post-censal Surveys;
- IV. Employment Equity Data Program;
- V. How to Get More Help.

Each section is divided into subsections according to the products or services offered.

The fifth section of the catalogue, "How to Get More Help", outlines where additional information can be obtained and where special services are available to meet particular needs.

## Content Layout

The illustration below represents the new layout for the 1991 Census Catalogue. To the top left of the page is the title of the particular product or service. Below the title, the catalogue number is found, and to the right of the catalogue number, the International Standard Book Number (ISBN). Below the catalogue number, in descending order, are the release date, price, description and, where applicable, table titles of the product or service.

Quarter in which product/service is available		Actual price of product/service (US & Other Countries are US dollars)	
Catalogue number for print product E - English F - French			
Name of product/service		International Standard Book Number	
Product title		Symbols for output support	
Catalogue No.: XX-XXXE	ISBN: X-XXX-XXXXX-X		
Release: Third quarter of 1992			
Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US\$60.00 Other Countries: US\$70.00			
Catalogue No.: XX-XXXD	ISBN: X-XXX-XXXXX-X		
Release: Third quarter of 1992			
Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US\$125.00 Other Countries: US\$150.00			
Reference No.: XX-XXX	ISBN: X-XXX-XXXXX-X		
Release: Third quarter of 1992			
Price: Canada: \$360.00 US: US\$390.00 Other Countries: US\$420.00			
Description:			
Table Titles:			
Reference number for tape or CD-ROM product		Full description of product/service	
D - Catalogue number for diskette product		Titles of all tables found in product, where applicable	

A new feature of the 1991 Census Catalogue is the use of symbols indicating the various media in which data are released or are available. These symbols appear on the far right of the page, next to the ISBN. A list of the media in which data are published and their corresponding symbols is provided on the following page.

Sample maps have also been included in the body of the catalogue permitting users to read the description and view the map being described on the same page.

## List of Symbols



Printed Products



Diskette



Magnetic Tape



Compact Disc



Electronic Shelf



Maps



Workshops and Seminars

See Appendix F on page 194 for details on these media.

The information on the products and services described in this product is the latest available at the time of printing. Information on changes to 1991 Census Products and Services can be obtained by contacting the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or by obtaining the second edition of the **1991 Census Catalogue** (Catalogue No. 92-302E) scheduled to be released in the first quarter of 1993.

The paper used in this publication (with the exception of the Census Product User Feedback) meets the minimum requirements of the American National Standard for Information Sciences - Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials. ANSI Z39.48-1984.



## List of Abbreviations

The following is a list of the more frequently used abbreviations in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Please note that the descriptions given for some of the terms are general. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the **1991 Census Dictionary** (Catalogue No. 92-301E).

APS	-	Aboriginal Peoples Survey
BST	-	basic summary tabulations
CA	-	census agglomeration
CCS	-	census consolidated subdivision
CD	-	census division
CD-ROM	-	Compact Disc - Read Only Memory
CMA	-	census metropolitan area
CSD	-	census subdivision
CT	-	census tract
DOS	-	Disk Operating System
EA	-	enumeration area
EDDD	-	Electronic Data Dissemination Division
EEDP	-	Employment Equity Data Program
FED	-	federal electoral district
FSA	-	forward sortation area of the postal code
HALS	-	Health and Activity Limitation Survey
IBM	-	International Business Machines Corporation
ISBN	-	International Standard Book Number
NOC	-	National Occupational Classification
PCA	-	primary census agglomeration
PCMA	-	primary census metropolitan area
PCT	-	provincial census tract
PUMF	-	public use microdata files
SGC	-	Standard Geographical Classification
SOC	-	Standard Occupational Classification
UA	-	urban area
UP	-	unincorporated place
US	-	United States

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

## **I. Census of Population**



# 1991 Census of Population Products and Services

The product and service line of the 1991 Census of population has been developed with the user in mind. Extensive user consultation prior to product development assisted in ensuring that the users needs were being met. As a result, new products and services have been developed. Several of the new products include:

- expansion of data diskettes and CD-ROM products;
- expanded workshops and seminars;
- the Electronic Shelf;
- electronic reference products.

With rapid growth of technology, requirements to have products in electronic format were identified by users, resulting in an expanded electronic product line from the 1991 Census of Canada.

## 1. Reference Products

Reference products are divided into three main categories: General, Geographic and Technical Reports.

**General Reference Products** are designed to make census products and services easier to use by helping users identify their needs, find the required data and interpret them. These publications provide, describe and define important data, and serve as valuable reference tools to users.

**Geographic Reference Products** help users obtain specific census data through the use of reference maps. Reference maps identify census geographic areas and locate their boundaries, allowing users to relate census data to actual physical locations. Reference maps are available for geographic areas that range in size from enumeration areas, census tracts (neighbourhoods), census subdivisions (municipalities), and census divisions (counties), to census agglomerations and census metropolitan areas (large urban centres), and federal electoral districts (ridings). Enumeration Area Reference Lists permit users to identify enumeration areas by a selected number of geographic levels. Users can also take advantage of GEO-INFO (Geographic Information Retrieval System), a microcomputer based system (IBM compatible) which has a programmed Geographic Enquiry Diskette and a data diskette for the four pre-determined regions. Other products are also available. Some describe geographic areas and terms while others give information on historical comparability.

**Technical Reports** examine the quality of the 1991 Census data. Each document looks at the definitions of concepts, the collection, the processing, data evaluation and the comparability with those of previous censuses.

### 1.1 General Reference

The General Reference Products are designed to make census products and services easier to use by helping users identify their needs and interpret the data.

#### 1991 Census Dictionary

Catalogue No.: 92-301E ISBN: 0-660-14250-3  
92-301F 0-660-93500-7



Release: First quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Reference Products  
General Reference

**Catalogue No.:** 92-301ED      **ISBN:** 0-660-14308-9  
92-301FD      0-660-93608-9

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US\$56.00



**Description:**

The 1991 Census Dictionary provides detailed information on all of the concepts, variables and geographic elements of the 1991 Census. The information provided for each variable includes a definition, a historical summary, the related population, the associated census question number(s), applicable response categories or classifications, and special remarks. The 1991 Census Dictionary is indexed with a comprehensive subject index. This publication is an essential census reference tool which helps census data users to more easily understand and correctly interpret census data.

The 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary is based on the print version (Catalogue No. 92-301E). All concepts and definitions are searchable by keywords. Also, the software allows printing and saving of specified definitions to file. This electronic product is intended to support other 1991 Census electronic products. The electronic formats are IBM personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS.

---

**1991 Census Catalogue (first edition)**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-302EP      **ISBN:** 0-660-14251-1  
92-302FP      0-660-93501-5

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** 1st edition: Canada: \$15.00      US: US \$18.00      Other Countries: US \$21.00  
Both editions (10-564EP):  
Canada: \$20.00      US: US \$24.00      Other Countries: US \$28.00



**Description:**

The first edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue is the first stop when searching for census products and services. The catalogue provides full product descriptions including information on the release date, price, medium, table titles and catalogue numbers. How to order the products is fully explained, and an order form is provided to make it simpler. Also included in the catalogue are descriptions of the various services available to census data users with a complete list of Statistics Canada contacts to serve you better.

---

**1991 Census Catalogue (second edition)**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-302E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14252-X  
92-302F      0-660-93502-3

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$15.00      US: US \$18.00      Other Countries: US \$21.00  
No charge if users subscribe to both editions.





**Description:**

The second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue includes products and services found in the first edition as well as updates and additions to the product and service line of the 1991 Census, including format modifications based on user input.

**1991 Census Tabulation Guide**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-304 D **ISBN:** 0-660-57280-X

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$15.00 US: US \$18.00 Other Countries: US \$21.00

**Description:**

The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of population products and services, and information on how to order them. The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide is available only on IBM personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS.

**1991 Census Handbook**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-305E **ISBN:** 0-660-14254-6  
92-305F **ISBN:** 0-660-93504-X

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

**Description:**

The 1991 Census Handbook provides a non-technical overview of the census. In straightforward text, it presents a brief history of Canadian censuses and describes the data collection and processing activities. It discusses each census question, including a comparison with those questions asked in 1986. The handbook introduces data users to the census variables and geography, and provides an overview of products and services. Data quality, confidentiality and different applications of census data are also discussed.

**1991 Census General Review**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-306E **ISBN:** 0-660-14255-4  
92-306F 0-660-93505-8

**Release:** First quarter of 1995

**Price:** Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

Census of Population – Reference Products  
General Reference

---

**Description:**

The 1991 Census General Review focuses on the administrative activities of the census. The review outlines in detail the processes undertaken during the phases of the census, including planning, content determination, collection and processing of the census data. It also discusses the data quality and output. The review draws particular attention to changes introduced since the 1986 Census.

---

**Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-307ED ISBN: 0-660-14309-7  
92-307FD 0-660-93609-7



**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Description:**

The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of Population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of Population products and services, and information on how to order them. The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary is available on IBM personal computer diskettes that operate from DOS. The software links to the concepts and definitions of the 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary thus permitting the users to search tabulations and access definitions of variables.

---

## **1.2 Geographic Reference**

The key to obtaining specific census data is to locate the particular area as accurately as possible. The Geographic Reference Products help users do that. Statistics Canada offers two series of maps: the Enumeration Area Maps, which are printed upon request and the pre-printed Reference Maps, which are available individually or as a set.

### **1.2.1 Reference Maps**

#### **Enumeration Area Maps**

**Not catalogued**



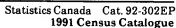
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

**Description:**

Series of maps have been developed to locate enumeration areas within various levels of geography as seen on the following pages. These series are similar to the G-86 series produced for the 1986 Census. All depict the enumeration area as the smallest reference unit. The maps also include roads, railroads, hydrography and other notable physical features. When more than 10 maps are purchased, the unit price is \$7.50.

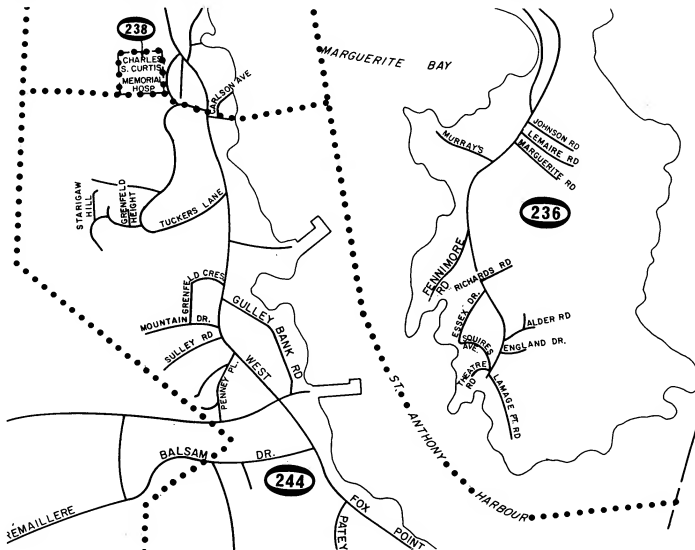
This series depicts enumeration areas within urban centres with a population of 50,000 and over. Also shown on the maps are census tract, census subdivision, federal electoral district, census metropolitan area and census agglomeration boundaries.



Census of Population - Reference Products  
Geographic Reference

**Series 2: Small Urban Centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series)**

This series depicts enumeration areas within census subdivisions and unincorporated places. Federal electoral districts are also shown on the maps.



Enumeration Area



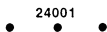
Secteur de dénombrement

Census Subdivision



Subdivision de recensement

Federal Electoral District



Circonscription électorale fédérale

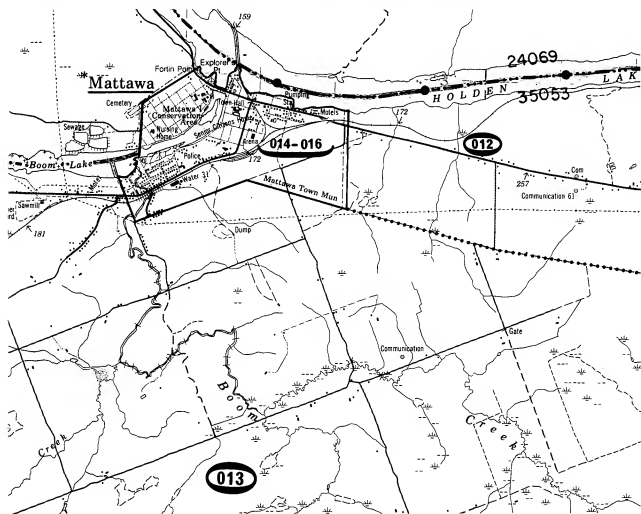
Geography Division,  
Statistics Canada

Division de la géographie,  
Statistique Canada

**FED 10004 CÉF**

### Series 3: Rural Areas (formerly G-12 series)

This series depicts enumeration areas in rural areas. Also shown are census subdivision, census division, federal electoral district, census metropolitan area and census agglomeration boundaries.



1991 CENSUS CANADA  
RECENSEMENT

Enumeration Area	.....	Secteur de dénombrement
Census Subdivision	—————	Subdivision de recensement
Census Division	- - - - -	Division de recensement
Federal Electoral District	● 24001 ●	Circonscription électorale fédérale
Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) or Census Agglomeration Area (CA)		Région métropolitaine de recensement (RMR) ou Agglomération de recensement (AR)

Geography Division,  
Statistics Canada

Division de la géographie,  
Statistique Canada

---

## Reference Map Series - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions

**Catalogue No.:** 92-319                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57112-9



**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$75.00                      US: US\$90.00                      Other Countries: US\$105.00

### Description:

The provincial maps show the boundaries for census divisions (areas such as counties and regional districts) and census subdivisions (such as cities, municipalities, towns, villages, settlements and townships). Also shown are the boundaries for census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations. Each province is covered by one to four maps, with scales ranging from 1:375,000 to 1:6,000,000. The base map, produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, includes water bodies, roads and railroads. The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each.

---

## Reference Map Series - Census Metropolitan Areas, Census Agglomerations and Census Tracts

**Catalogue No.:** 92-320                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57113-7



**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$75.00                      US: US\$90.00                      Other Countries: US\$105.00

### Description:

The publications in the Census Tract Profile series contain corresponding maps for each tracted census metropolitan area and census agglomeration. The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each.

These maps show the boundaries of census subdivisions, census metropolitan area/census agglomeration parts (urbanized core, urban fringe, rural fringe) and, where applicable, census tracts, primary census metropolitan areas and primary census agglomerations. Also shown are rivers, lakes, railroad tracks, provincial boundaries and other significant features. The map scales range from 1:25,000 to 1:2,000,000.

---

## Reference Map - Federal Electoral Districts

**Not catalogued**



**Release:**                      Third quarter of 1991

**Price:**                      Canada: \$5.00                      US: US\$6.00                      Other Countries: US\$7.00

### Description:

This colour map (78.8 cm by 27.8 cm) shows the federal electoral districts of Canada according to the 1987 Representation Order. It also depicts major rivers, lakes and time zones. This map is included in the publication **Population and Dwelling Counts - Federal Electoral Districts and Area Profile Series - Federal Electoral Districts - Part A and Part B**. It was produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada for the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, Elections Canada.

## 1.2.2 Enumeration Area Reference Lists

### Description:

The information available in this series assists the user in relating enumeration areas to other geographic levels. The enumeration area is the smallest unit and serves as the key to building geographic hierarchies. A user is thereby able to situate a particular enumeration area by census tract, census subdivision and federal electoral district. This information is presented by region and by type of geographical unit.

### Census Tracts

**Catalogue No.:** 92-312                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57105-6



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00

#### Table Titles:

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Tracts, 1991
2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
3. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

---

### Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations

**Catalogue No.:** 92-313                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57106-4



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$30.00              US: US \$36.00              Other Countries: US \$42.00

#### Table Titles:

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Showing Census Metropolitan Area and Census Agglomeration Components, 1991
2. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas, Census Agglomerations and Provincial Census Tracts, 1991
3. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
4. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Census of Population - Reference Products  
Geographic Reference

---

### Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Atlantic Provinces

**Catalogue No.:** 92-314                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57107-2



**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$25.00                      US: US \$30.00                      Other Countries: US \$35.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991
  2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991
  5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
- 

### Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Quebec

**Catalogue No.:** 92-315                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57108-0



**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$25.00                      US: US \$30.00                      Other Countries: US \$35.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991
  2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991
  5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
- 

### Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Ontario

**Catalogue No.:** 92-316                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57109-9



**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$25.00                      US: US \$30.00                      Other Countries: US \$35.00



---

**Table Titles:**

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991
  2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991
  5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
- 

**Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Western Provinces and the Territories**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-317                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57110-2



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$30.00              US: US \$36.00              Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991
  2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991
  4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991
  5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
- 

**Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-318                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57111-0



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$55.00              US: US \$66.00              Other Countries: US \$77.00

**Description:**

This publication provides comparisons between 1991 and 1986 enumeration areas, so the user can equate the new areas to the previous ones. This assists users in situating enumeration areas according to census tract, census division and federal electoral district. Indexes for equivalent groups of enumeration areas are provided for 1991 and 1986.

Census of Population – Reference Products  
Geographic Reference

---

**Table Titles:**

1. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code
  2. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1986 Enumeration Area Code
  3. Equivalent Groups of 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code
  4. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1991 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census
  5. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1986 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census
- 

### 1.2.3 Other Geographic Reference

These other geographic reference products describe geographic areas and terms. They also give information on historical comparability. Please consult Chapter V, Section 5, on page 155 for more information on digital geographic products and special geographic services.

#### Geography Guide Book

**Catalogue No.:** 92-310E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14256-2  
92-310F      0-660-93506-6



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$10.00      US: US \$12.00      Other Countries: US \$14.00

**Description:**

The Geographic Guide Book uses two case studies to describe the 1991 Census geographic and cartographic terms. Related products and services are also presented through these applications to further illustrate their uses.

---

#### 1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison

**Catalogue No.:** 92-311E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14257-0  
92-311F      0-660-93507-4



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$20.00      US: US \$24.00      Other Countries: US \$28.00

**Description:**

This publication will assist the user in understanding the various changes that have occurred to census geographic areas. It defines the geographic areas covered in the 1991 Census and compares them with the areas from 1986. This information is provided for standard census areas such as census subdivisions, census tracts, federal electoral districts and for non-standard geographies such as block-face and postal codes.

**Table Titles:**

1. Census Geographical Units by Province and Territory, 1991

2. Geographical Distribution and Number of Federal Electoral Districts by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
3. Types and Number of Census Divisions, 1991
4. A Summary of Census Division Changes, 1986 and 1991
5. Census Subdivision Types by Province and Territory, 1991
6. A Summary of Census Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
7. A Summary of Census Consolidated Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
8. A Summary of Census Tract Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
9. Geographical Distribution of Agricultural Regions by Province, 1981-1991
10. Geographical Distribution of Subprovincial Regions by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
11. Population and Geographical Distribution of Census Metropolitan Areas by Province, 1991
12. Population and Geographical Distribution of Census Agglomerations by Province and Territory, 1991
13. Number of Census Tracts by Province, 1991
14. Population and Geographical Distribution of Census-tracted Centres by Province, 1991
15. A Summary of Census Tract Changes, 1986 and 1991
16. A Summary of Provincial Census Tract Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
17. A Summary of Urban Area Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
18. Population and Geographical Distribution of Block-faces by Province, 1991
19. Geographical Distribution and Number of Postal Codes by Province and Territory, 1991

## Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census

### Not catalogued



**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$25.00      US: US \$30.00      Other Countries: US \$35.00

### Description:

This newly created document is intended to help users determine what information is available at the block-face level. A block-face is one side of a street between two consecutive intersections. Maps and definitions are also included, as well as a table indicating the availability of census data at the block-face level for 44 census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.

For additional information on geocoding, see Chapter V, Section 5, Geography Products and Services, on page 155.

Census of Population – Reference Products  
Geographic Reference

---


**Table Titles:**

1. Population Distribution and Block-face Geocoding, for Provinces, 1991 – 100% Data
  2. Availability of Census Data at the Block-face and Enumeration Area Levels by Census Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data
- 

**GEO-INFO (Geographic Information Retrieval System)**


This is a new product designed to provide the user with a selection of geographic information. The system is based on the enumeration area, from which all the higher levels of geography can be determined. Other features include: name and code of standard geographic areas, population counts, dwelling counts and land area.

**GEO-INFO – Canada**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-345 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57281-8	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$500.00	US: US\$525.00	Other Countries: US\$550.00	
	GEO-INFO diskettes for any two regions:		\$350.00	
	GEO-INFO diskettes for any three regions:		\$450.00	


---

**GEO-INFO – Atlantic Provinces**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-321 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57282-6	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$250.00	US: US\$275.00	Other Countries: US\$300.00	


---

**GEO-INFO – Quebec**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-322 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57283-4	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$250.00	US: US\$275.00	Other Countries: US\$300.00	

---

**GEO-INFO – Ontario**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-323 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57284-2	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$250.00	US: US\$275.00	Other Countries: US\$300.00	

---

**GEO-INFO - Western Provinces and the Territories**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-324 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57285-0

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$250.00      US: US \$275.00      Other Countries: US \$300.00

**1.3 1991 Census Technical Reports**

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking. While considerable effort was taken to ensure high quality standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the results are subject to a certain degree of error. The Technical Reports examine the quality of the 1991 Census data.

Technical Reports look at definitions, concepts and components of variables, collection and coverage, regional and head office processing, edit and imputation, data evaluation and quality, and historical comparability with data from previous censuses. This series is aimed at moderate and sophisticated users but will be written in a manner which could make them useful to all census data users.

Two additional methodological reports on coverage and on sampling and weighting also provide valuable assistance to the users in assessing the usefulness of the data for their own applications. With the exception of the coverage technical report, the reports are listed in sequence by release dates.

**Age, Sex, Marital Status and Common-law Status**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-325E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14258-9  
92-325F      0-660-93508-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$20.00      US: US \$24.00      Other Countries: US \$28.00

**Mother Tongue**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-335E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14268-6  
92-335F      0-660-93518-X

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$20.00      US: US \$24.00      Other Countries: US \$28.00

**Home Language and Knowledge of Languages**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-336E      **ISBN:** 0-660-14269-4  
92-336F      0-660-93519-8

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$20.00      US: US \$24.00      Other Countries: US \$28.00



Census of Population – Reference Products  
Technical Reports

---

### Labour Force Activity

**Catalogue No.:** 92-337E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14270-8  
                         92-337F                      0-660-93520-1

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00

---



### Occupation

**Catalogue No.:** 92-339E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14272-4  
                         92-339F                      0-660-93522-8

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00

---



### Industry

**Catalogue No.:** 92-338E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14271-6  
                         92-338F                      0-660-93521-X

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00

---



### Fertility

**Catalogue No.:** 92-327E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14260-0  
                         92-327F                      0-660-93510-4

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00

---



### Mobility and Migration

**Catalogue No.:** 92-326E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14259-7  
                         92-326F                      0-660-93509-0

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00

---



## Ethnic Origin

**Catalogue No.:** 92-330E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14263-5  
92-330F                                      0-660-93513-9

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Aboriginal Population

**Catalogue No.:** 92-331E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14264-3  
92-331F                                      0-660-93514-7

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Families

**Catalogue No.:** 92-328E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14261-9  
92-328F                                      0-660-93511-2

**Release:**                      First quarter of 1994

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Housing and Households

**Catalogue No.:** 92-329E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14262-7  
92-329F                                      0-660-93512-0

**Release:**                      First quarter of 1994

**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration

**Catalogue No.:** 92-332E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14265-1  
92-332F                                      0-660-93515-5

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993


**Price:**                      Canada: \$20.00                      US: US \$24.00                      Other Countries: US \$28.00



Census of Population - Reference Products  
Technical Reports


---

### Religion

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-334E 92-334F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14267-8 0-660-93517-1	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	


---

### Education

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-333E 92-333F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14266-X 0-660-93516-3	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	


---

### Place of Work

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-343E 92-343F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14301-1 0-660-93601-1	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	


---

### Income

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-340E 92-340F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14273-2 0-660-93523-6	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	


---

### Coverage

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-341E 92-341F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14274-0 0-660-93524-4	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	

---

### Sampling and Weighting

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	92-342E 92-342F	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-14300-3 0-660-93600-3	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$20.00	US: US \$24.00	Other Countries: US \$28.00	

---



## 2. Data Products

These products and services present a wide range of data. Also included are definitions and concepts, data quality and coverage information and a listing of Statistics Canada publications featuring data on similar topics. Almost everything about population, household, family and dwelling characteristics will be covered in four publication series, **Population and Dwelling Count Series**, **The Nation Series**, **Area Profile Series** and **Dimensions Series**. The **Area Profile Series** is also available in a new machine-readable version, CD-ROM.

### 2.1 Population and Dwelling Count Series

The publications in this series present the final, unrounded counts for all of Canada. The percentage change in the population from 1986 to 1991 is also included as well as the total land area (in square kilometres). The first six publications provide the counts for population and dwellings by type of geographic area, for example, urban areas, federal electoral districts and census subdivisions, which include municipalities, cities, towns and villages. The three remaining publications serve as reference tools for locating particular places and identifying their relationship to other geographical units; these are presented by geographic regions of Canada. Data are also available on demand from the Electronic Shelf for enumeration areas, census tracts and other geographic areas.

#### Population and Dwelling Counts - A National Overview

Catalogue No.: 93-301

ISBN: 0-660-57277-X

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$20.00

US: US \$24.00

Other Countries: US \$28.00

#### Description:

This publication presents the 1991 population counts for Canada, provinces and territories, as well as most of the smaller levels of geography. Census metropolitan areas are ranked by population size and include trends such as population growth and decline. The tables provide an overall picture of national counts with many census-to-census comparisons.

#### Table Titles:

1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951 and 1991 - 100% Data
3. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
5. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Decreasing Order of 1991 Population, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
6. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
7. Population Distribution Inside and Outside the Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 100% Data
8. Urban and Rural Population, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 100% Data



Census of Population - Data Products  
Population and Dwelling Count Series

9. Canada's Largest Census Subdivisions by Population, 1991 - 100% Data
10. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Growth, 1986-1991 - 100% Data
11. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Decline, 1986-1991 - 100% Data

---

**Population and Dwelling Counts - Federal Electoral Districts**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-302                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57278-8

**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$30.00                      US: US \$36.00                      Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Description:**

The information presented in this publication covers all 295 federal electoral districts (FEDs) according to the 1987 Representation Order. The first table provides the counts for both population and dwellings, for all of Canada, by FED. The second table shows population counts for census subdivisions listed by federal electoral district. Also included is a reference map of Canada (78.8 cm x 27.8 cm) showing the boundaries of FEDs.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Census Subdivisions, 1991 - 100% Data

---

**Population and Dwelling Counts - Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-303                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57279-6

**Release:**                      Second quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$30.00                      US: US \$36.00                      Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Description:**

The tables in this publication provide population counts for both census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs), for 1986 and 1991. The CMAs and CAs are presented both alphabetically and by decreasing population order. National and provincial rankings are also included. Special tables indicate component census subdivisions linked to each CMA/CA and information on CMA/CA parts (urbanized core, urban fringe and rural fringe).

**Table Titles:**

1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data

3. Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations in Decreasing Population Order, 1991 - 100% Data
4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Component Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
5. Population Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Urbanized Core and Fringe With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Urban Areas, 1991 - 100% Data

## Population and Dwelling Counts - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions

**Catalogue No.:** 93-304      **ISBN:** 0-660-57115-3

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US\$60.00      Other Countries: US\$70.00



**Catalogue No.:** 93-304 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57286-9

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00      US: US\$125.00      Other Countries: US\$150.00



### Description:

This publication covers two very popular levels of geography: the census division (counties, regional districts and other similar geographic areas), and the census subdivision (cities, municipalities, towns, townships, villages, Indian reserves and other similarly recognized regions). The tables present census subdivisions by census division with corresponding counts, as well as national and provincial rankings. A geographic index is included.

### Table Titles:

1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data
3. Geographic Index - Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

## Population and Dwelling Counts - Urban Areas

**Catalogue No.:** 93-305      **ISBN:** 0-660-57116-1

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00      US: US\$42.00      Other Countries: US\$49.00



Census of Population – Data Products  
Population and Dwelling Count Series

---

**Description:**

This publication covers areas which are defined as being urban according to population density and size. Both 1986 and 1991 figures are presented to allow for comparisons. Counts for private occupied dwellings are also listed. Other features include urban counts by six population size groups, and urban and rural population by census division.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data
  2. Population Counts, for Urban Areas With Census Subdivisions, 1991 – 100% Data
  3. Population Counts, for Urban Population Size Groups and Rural Areas by Census Division, 1991 – 100% Data
  4. Urban and Rural Population by Census Division and Census Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data
- 

**Population and Dwelling Counts – Unincorporated Places**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-306

**ISBN:** 0-660-57117-X



**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00      US: US \$54.00      Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Description:**

An unincorporated place is a cluster of dwellings (i.e. settlement) lacking legal limits or local government. This publication indicates in which province or territory, census division or census subdivision such places belong. The information presented here covers all of Canada; a similar but more detailed report is available by region in the **Place Name List** series.

**Table Title:**

1. Population Counts, for Unincorporated Places in Alphabetical Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 100% Data
- 

**Population and Dwelling Counts – Place Name Lists**

**Description:**

These publications will assist the user in researching geographic areas. Population counts are provided for each place. Shown are links to higher geographic levels such as census divisions and census consolidated subdivisions. Other geographical information includes latitude and longitude co-ordinates, map location (National Topographic System) and Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) codes for further reference.

---

### Place Name Lists - Atlantic Provinces

**Catalogue No.:** 93-307                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57118-8



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 - 100% Data

---

### Place Name Lists - Quebec and Ontario

**Catalogue No.:** 93-308                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57119-6



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 - 100% Data

---

### Place Name Lists - Western Provinces and the Territories

**Catalogue No.:** 93-309                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57120-X



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Table Titles:**

1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 - 100% Data
2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 - 100% Data

## 2.2 The Nation Series

This is the first released series where basic data are presented on variables collected by the 1991 Census. It displays considerable detail on selected variables (for example, occupation) or alternatively cross-tabulations which illustrate the analytical potential of the data (for example, marital status by age and sex). In addition, some tables include comparisons with data from earlier censuses.

The series provides national coverage. Most tables show provincial and territorial data; selected data for census metropolitan areas are also included in most publications. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 115).

The series consists of 23 publications. The first four publications contain basic information on demographic, family, household and dwelling characteristics collected from all households. The remaining publications contain data collected from a 20% sample of households. Most of the publications include characteristics of population covering demographic, social, cultural, labour force and income variables; others include dwelling, household and family characteristics.

### Major Features

Each volume in the series includes:

- highlights of important findings;
- definitions and concepts;
- data quality and coverage information;
- easy-to-read cross-tabulations.

The first four publications, as well as additional data, are also available on diskettes. The 1991 data at the census metropolitan area level are provided for all tables.

### Comparison With the 1986 Census

The following features make the 1991 series different from the 1986 series:

- The published volumes are available to users at the time of the press release.
- Some metropolitan data are included in these volumes; others are available on a print-on-demand form though not necessarily in as detailed fashion as in the publication.
- There are three variables - religion, fertility and place of work - for which no publications were produced in 1986.

## Age, Sex and Marital Status

Catalogue No.: 93-310

ISBN: 0-660-57121-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00

US: US\$48.00

Other Countries: US\$56.00



Catalogue No.: 93-310 D ISBN: 0-660-57287-7



Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US\$125.00 Other Countries: US\$150.00

**Description:**

This publication presents the age, sex and marital status composition of Canada's population in 1991 and provides fundamental demographic data. The publication consists of six tables which show various cross-classifications for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. Some historical data are also presented.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Sex, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991
2. Population by Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991
3. Population by Marital Status and Sex, Showing Five-year Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
4. Population by Single Years of Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
5. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
6. Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Selected Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

**Dwellings and Households**

Catalogue No.: 93-311 ISBN: 0-660-57122-6



Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US\$48.00 Other Countries: US\$56.00

Catalogue No.: 93-311 D ISBN: 0-660-57288-5



Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US\$125.00 Other Countries: US\$150.00

**Description:**

This publication contains basic information, collected on a 100% basis, on dwelling and household characteristics. Coverage is for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

**Table Titles:**

1. Population, Occupied Private Dwellings, Private Households, Census Families and Average Number of Persons per Private Household and per Census Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1961-1991
2. Population in Collective Dwellings by Type, Institutional Resident/Staff Status, Showing Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
3. Total Private Dwellings, Occupied Private Dwellings and Unoccupied Private Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
4. Total Occupied Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
6. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
7. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
8. Private Households, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1981-1991
9. Private Households by Type, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
10. Private Households by Type, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
11. Private Households by Type of Household, Showing Number of Household Maintainers, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
12. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
13. Private Households by Tenure, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

**Families: Number, Type and Structure**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-312 **ISBN:** 0-660-57123-4

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Catalogue No.:** 93-312 D **ISBN:** 0-660-57289-3

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00





**Description:**

This publication provides statistics on census families, family persons and non-family persons. Data are presented for Canada, provinces and territories, primarily for the 1991 Census, but with some 1986 information included.

**Table Titles:**

1. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Persons, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
2. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
3. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
4. Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
5. Now-married Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Husband, Showing Age Group of Wife, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
6. Common-law Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Male Partner, Showing Age Group of Female Partner, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
7. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age Groups, Showing Sex and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
8. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
10. Children and Never-married Persons Less Than 25 Years of Age by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

**Mother Tongue**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	93-313	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57124-2	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$40.00	US: US\$48.00	Other Countries: US\$56.00	



<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	93-313 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57290-7	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$100.00	US: US\$125.00	Other Countries: US\$150.00	



Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

---

**Description:**

This publication contains data on the population by mother tongue. It includes information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. Two tables present statistics on mother tongue transmission to children; another presents data on families by mother tongue of husband and wife.

In general, the tables are presented for Canada, provinces and territories. However, one table gives data for census metropolitan areas.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  2. Detailed Mother Tongue: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  5. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife Family by Mother Tongue of Wife and Mother Tongue of Husband, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  6. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife or in a Lone-parent Family With a Female Parent by Mother Tongue of Female Parent and Age Group of Child, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  7. Husband-wife Families: Distribution by Mother Tongue and Age Group of Wife, Showing Mother Tongue of Husband, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 

**Occupied Private Dwellings**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-314

**ISBN:** 0-660-57125-0

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00

US: US \$48.00

Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication provides final statistics from the 1991 Census on selected 20% sample characteristics of occupied private dwellings, for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. While the tables in this publication concentrate primarily on dwelling characteristics, selected household variables are also presented and cross-referenced.

**Table Titles:**

1. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Period of Construction, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
2. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Rooms and Average Number of Rooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991



3. Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure and Size of Household, Showing Number of Rooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
4. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Bedrooms and Average Number of Bedrooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Condition of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
6. Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type, Showing Value of Dwelling and Average Value of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
7. Occupied Private Dwellings by Period of Construction, Showing Condition of Dwelling and Tenure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
8. Occupied Private Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Selected Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

## Ethnic Origin

**Catalogue No.:** 93-315 **ISBN:** 0-660-57126-9

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication presents data on population distribution by ethnic origin. Ethnic groups are shown by single and multiple responses. Data on sex and age are also included.

### Table Titles:

- 1A. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 1B. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- 2A. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Origins, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 2B. Population by Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Origins, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
3. Population by Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## Immigration and Citizenship

**Catalogue No.:** 93-316 **ISBN:** 0-660-57127-7

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

---

**Description:**

This publication presents data on population distribution by period of immigration, citizenship, age at immigration and immigrant and non-immigrant populations by place of birth. Population distribution of the non-permanent resident is included. One table provides a comparison of the 1986 and 1991 place of birth data for the immigrant population.

**Table Titles:**

1. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  2. Immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  3. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  4. Immigrant Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  5. Population by Citizenship and Sex, Showing Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  6. Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  7. Immigrant Population by Period of Immigration, Showing Age at Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  8. Immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- 

**Home Language and Mother Tongue**

Catalogue No.: 93-317 ISBN: 0-660-57128-5

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication contains data on the population by home language and mother tongue. It includes home language information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. A table showing mother tongue by age group and a table on mother tongue by home language are included.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  2. Detailed Home Language: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  3. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  4. Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 



- 
5. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  6. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 

## Knowledge of Languages

Catalogue No.: 93-318

ISBN: 0-660-57129-3



Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication contains data on knowledge of languages, both official and non-official. Data by age, sex, mother tongue and home language are included. The first five tables include data on knowledge of official languages, while the last four present data on knowledge of languages (official and non-official).

### Table Titles:

- 1A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  - 1B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  2. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  4. Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  - 5A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  - 5B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  - 6A. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  - 6B. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- 

## Religions in Canada

Catalogue No.: 93-319

ISBN: 0-660-57130-7



Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

---

**Description:**

This publication presents basic distributions of religions in Canada, provinces and territories, in conjunction with demographic characteristics (such as sex, age, labour force activity, schooling, ethnic origin, mother tongue and immigration status).

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Religion and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  2. Population by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Religion, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
  3. Population by Religion and Sex, for Canada, Urban Size Groups, Rural Non-farm and Rural Farm, 1981 and 1991
  4. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Age Groups and Average Age, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
  5. Population 15 Years and Over by Religion, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance Rates, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
  6. Population 25-44 Years by Religion and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
  7. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Ethnic Origin, for Canada, 1991
  8. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  9. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Immigration Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
  10. Population 15 Years and Over by Religion and Sex, Showing Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates by Age Groups, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
  11. Population 15 Years and Over by Religion, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Marital Status, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
  12. Population 25-44 Years With Postsecondary Educational Qualifications by Religion and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Major Fields of Study, for Canada, 1991
  13. Population 25-44 Years Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Religion and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number and Average Annual Employment Income in 1980 and 1990 in Constant (1990) Dollars by Sex, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
- 

**Families: Social and Economic Characteristics**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-320                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57131-5

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00



**Description:**

The tables in this volume illustrate a variety of social and economic characteristics for census families, including labour force activity of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents, language spoken, highest level of schooling and some aspects of the dwellings occupied by families with children.

**Table Titles:**

1. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Type, Showing Type of Dwelling, Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home and Presence of Additional Persons, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
2. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Size, Showing Selected Household, Dwelling and Economic Characteristics, for Canada, 1991
3. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Place of Birth and Immigrant Status of Male Spouses and Lone Parents, Showing Place of Birth and Immigrant Status of Female Spouses and Lone Parents and Number and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
4. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number and Status of Family Members in the Labour Force, Showing Presence of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Age Group of Females and Average Family Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
5. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Highest Level of Schooling of Male Spouses and Lone Parents, Showing Highest Level of Schooling of Female Spouses and Lone Parents, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
6. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Mother Tongue and Home Language of Male Spouses and Lone Parents, Showing Mother Tongue and Home Language of Female Spouses and Lone Parents, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
7. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991

**Fertility****Catalogue No.:** 93-321**ISBN:** 0-660-57132-3**Release:** First quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00**Description:**

This publication presents data on the distribution of women by the number of children ever born, showing women's marital status, education, mother tongue, ethnic origin, country of birth and work experience.

**Table Titles:**

1. Women Ever Married by Age Groups, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
2. Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Marital Status, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

- 
3. Women Living in Common-law Unions by Age Groups, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  4. Women Ever Married by Age Groups and Mother Tongue, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  5. Women Ever Married by Age Groups and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
  6. Women Ever Married by Age Groups and Ethnic Origin, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
  7. Women Ever Married by Age Groups and Country of Birth, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
  8. Women Ever Married by Age Groups and Work Experience, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
- 

## Mobility and Migration

Catalogue No.: 93-322 ISBN: 0-660-57133-1

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication presents data on mobility and migration derived from questions on place of residence one year and five years ago. Migration streams and selected socio-economic characteristics of migrants are provided by origin and destination, showing levels of in-, out- and net migration.

### Table Titles:

- 1A. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 1B. Population 1 Year and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 1C. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- 2A. Population 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 2B. Population 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 2C. Population 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory and Census Metropolitan Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Province or Territory and Census Metropolitan Area of Residence, 1991
- 3A. Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991





- 3B. Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 4A. Population 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Mother Tongue and Age Groups, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 4B. Population 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Mother Tongue and Age Groups, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 5A. Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago and Labour Force Activity, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 5B. Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago and Labour Force Activity, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 6A. Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Occupation Major Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 6B. Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Selected Occupation Major Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 7A. Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Industry Divisions and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- 7B. Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Selected Industry Divisions and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

## Place of Work

Catalogue No.: 93-323 ISBN: 0-660-57134-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication presents data on the place of work-place of residence links for Canada's employed labour force living in census metropolitan areas. The focus is on matrices showing commuting flows between census subdivisions.

### Table Title:

1. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex, Showing Place of Work, for Census Subdivisions in the (name) Census Metropolitan Area, 1991

## Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 93-324 ISBN: 0-660-57135-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

---

**Description:**

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of the population 15 years and over by selected demographic and educational characteristics, for the 1991 Census. Also included are data on the work activity of the population 15 years and over by average number of weeks worked in 1990, age and sex, for the 1991 Census. In the last table, historical data on labour force activity (based on 1971 labour force concepts) are presented.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age (Five-year Age Groups) and Marital Status, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  2. Population 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and (a) School Attendance and (b) Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  4. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- 

**Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-325

**ISBN:** 0-660-57136-6

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00

US: US \$48.00

Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of females 15 years and over by age, marital status and presence of children, for the 1991 Census.

**Table Title:**

1. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- 

**Industry and Class of Worker**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-326

**ISBN:** 0-660-57137-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00

US: US \$48.00

Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication presents detailed industry data (based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses. Also included are detailed data on class of worker for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

**Table Titles:**

1. Labour Force by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and Percentage Change, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
2. Labour Force by Detailed Class of Worker and Sex, Showing Counts and Percentage Change, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

**Occupation**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-327      **ISBN:** 0-660-57138-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication presents detailed occupation data (based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

**Table Title:**

1. Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and Percentage Change, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

**Educational Attainment and School Attendance**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-328      **ISBN:** 0-660-57139-0

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication presents basic data on main schooling and school attendance variables for Canada, provinces and territories.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951-1991
2. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Detailed Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
4. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

5. Number and Percentage of Persons 15 Years and Over Not Attending School Full Time by Sex and Secondary School Graduation Certificate (or Equivalent) and Other Training, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
6. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
7. Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
8. Population 15 Years and Over by Detailed Age Groups and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
9. Population 20 Years and Over by Age Groups, Labour Force Activity and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991

---

### Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates

**Catalogue No.:** 93-329                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57140-4

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US\$48.00              Other Countries: US\$56.00



#### Description:

This publication presents basic tables for major fields of study from a historical, labour force and income perspective, for Canada.

#### Table Titles:

1. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Major Fields of Study, Showing Sex, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
2. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of Trade and College Graduates, Showing Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
3. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
4. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Major Fields of Study Minor Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Median Years of Postsecondary Schooling, for Canada, 1991
5. Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certificates by Major Fields of Study of Trades Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
6. Population 15 Years and Over With Other Non-university Certificates by Major Fields of Study of College Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

7. Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
8. Population 15 Years and Over With Master's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
9. Population 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates by Major Fields of Study and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
10. Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certificates Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of Trades Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
11. Population 15 Years and Over With Other Non-university Certificates Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of College Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
12. Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
13. Population 15 Years and Over With Master's Degrees Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
14. Population 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
15. Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991
16. Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates and Degrees by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991

## Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households

Catalogue No.: 93-330

ISBN: 0-660-57141-2



Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication, new for 1991, presents data on household characteristics obtained from a 20% sample of Canadian households. It covers variables on shelter costs, such as owner's major payments and gross rent. In addition, data are cross-referenced by household size, household type, household income, tenure and selected household maintainer characteristics.

Census of Population - Data Products  
The Nation Series

**Table Titles:**

1. Private Households by Type, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
2. Private Households by Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
3. Private Households by Size of Household, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
4. Private Households by Selected Household Characteristics, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
5. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
6. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
7. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Owner's Major Payments, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
8. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Gross Rent, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
9. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
10. Owner-occupied Private Dwellings With Condominium Status by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
11. Owner-occupied Private Dwellings With Condominium Status by Household Size, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
12. Private Households in Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Tenure and Shelter Costs, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
13. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
14. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
15. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

16. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
17. Private Households by Mobility Status of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## Selected Income Statistics

**Catalogue No.:** 93-331      **ISBN:** 0-660-57142-0

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication provides selected income statistics for individuals, families and households for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. Included are tables presenting 1985 and 1990 total income and employment income size distributions for the population 15 years and over by sex, age, work activity and education. Census family and household income size distributions for 1985 and 1990 are provided by family structure, combination of employment income recipients, household type and size. The publication also includes statistics on the incidence of low income among families, unattached individuals and for the population in 1985 and 1990. All tables are shown for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

### Table Titles:

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
4. Number and Average Employment Income, in Constant (1990) Dollars, of Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Age Groups and Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
5. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
6. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Combination of Employment Income Recipients and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
7. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
8. Incidence of Low Income Among Economic Families, Unattached Individuals and Population in Private Households, for Canada, Provinces and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990

## Employment Income by Occupation

Catalogue No.: 93-332

ISBN: 0-660-57143-9

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00

US: US \$48.00

Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication presents average employment income for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars by detailed occupation and work activity for working men and women.

### Table Title:

1. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1985 and 1990

## 2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations

The 1991 Census Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs) are a series of approximately 60 tabulations, each of which features two or more interrelated variables. The tables also deal with a specific characteristic of the Canadian population either as individuals or in their family or household relations, or with a characteristic of Canadian dwellings. All variables covered in the 1991 Census are represented in the BST program. The list of proposed BSTs found below is subject to revisions.

All 1991 Census BSTs are being designed so that the same data are available for standard geographic areas extending from the country as a whole to enumeration areas. Specifically, it is planned that the data be available for each of the following standard geographic areas:

- Canada, provinces and territories;
- census divisions and census subdivisions;
- census metropolitan areas and tracted census agglomerations;
- census tracts;
- enumeration areas.

Tabulations on place of work and on internal migration (M9103 to M9105) are the only exception to this geographic coverage approach; these are not available for areas below the census subdivision level.

The 1991 Census BSTs are available on magnetic tape. Statistics Canada offers a service allowing users to request selected geographic portions of these tabulations, for standard and non-standard census areas. The presentation of the selected data will be on diskette or paper (see Section 4.1 on page 112 for information on the Electronic Shelf and Section 4.2 on page 115 for information on the Semi-custom Products).

It is proposed that the delivery of the 1991 Census BSTs start *no later than two months after the release of the equivalent Nation publications.*

### Proposed Basic Summary Tabulations:

#### Demography: Age, Sex and Marital Status (100% Data)

E9101 Population by Single Years of Age (110), Showing Sex (3)



E9102 Population by Age Groups (21a) and Sex (3), Showing Marital Status (6)

E9103 Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Age Groups (21a), Showing Sex (3)

**Demography: Fertility (20% Data)**

E9104 Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (18) and Marital Status (6), Showing Number of Children Ever Born (10)

**Demography: Mobility and Migration (20% Data)**

M9101 Population 1 Year and Over by Age Groups (21b) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (6) (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago)

M9102 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (8) (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)

M9103 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing In-, Out- and Net Internal Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)

M9104 Population 5 Years and Over by Place of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Place of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs of the Same Geographic Levels)

M9105 Population 5 Years and Over by Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence

**Families (100% Data)**

F9101 Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (11), Showing Family Structure (7)

F9102 Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (12), Showing Family Structure (7)

F9103 Population in Private Households by Age Groups (13a) and Sex (3), Showing Living Arrangements (11)

F9104 Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home in Census Families in Private Households by Selected Age Groups (6), Showing Family Structure (7)

**Households (100% Data)**

G9101 Private Households by Type of Household (9), Showing Size of Household (8)

G9102 Private Households by Type of Household (9) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Household Maintainers (6)

G9103 Private Households by Tenure (4), Showing Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer

Census of Population - Data Products  
Basic Summary Tabulations

---

**Households (20% Data)**

- G9104 Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
- G9105 Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
- G9106 Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
- G9107 Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)

**Dwellings (100% Data)**

- H9101 Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Size of Household (8)
- H9102 Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Type of Household (9)

**Dwellings (20% Data)**

- H9103 Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Period of Construction (13)
- H9104 Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Condition of Dwelling (4)
- H9105 Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure (4) and Size of Household (8), Showing Number of Rooms (16)
- H9106 Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Bedrooms (9)
- H9107 Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type (5), Showing Value of Dwelling (20)

**Language (100% Data)**

- L9101 Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)

**Language (20% Data)**

- L9102 Population by Home Language (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)
- L9103 Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Home Language (8) and Sex (3)
- L9104 Population by Knowledge of Official Languages (5), Showing Age Groups (13b)
- L9105 Population Able to Speak Various Non-official Languages (11), Showing Age Groups (13b)
- L9106 Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Knowledge of Official Languages (5) and Sex (3)

---

**Ethnic Origin (20% Data)**

- J9101 Population by Ethnic Origin (22), Showing Age Groups (13b)  
J9102 Population by Ethnic Origin (15), Showing Single and Multiple Origins (3)

**Immigration (20% Data)**

- I9101 Population by Place of Birth (18) and Age Groups (11a)  
I9102 Immigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Period of Immigration (6)  
I9103 Immigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Age at Immigration (4)  
I9104 Non-permanent Residents by Place of Birth (15) and Sex (3)

**Religion (20% Data)**

- R9101 Population by Religion (25), Showing Age Groups (13b)

**Education (20% Data)**

- K9101 Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance (4), Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Level of Schooling (8)  
K9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma (11)  
K9103 Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)  
K9104 Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates or Degrees by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)

**Labour Force Characteristics (20% Data)**

- N9101 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Marital Status (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)  
N9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Sex (3), Showing Work Activity in 1990 (15)  
N9103 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (5) and School Attendance (4), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)  
N9104 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (8) and Highest Level of Schooling (8a), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)  
N9105 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Sex (3), Showing Hours Worked in the Reference Week (10)  
N9106 Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Age Groups (8a), Marital Status (8) and Presence of Children (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8)  
N9107 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Age Groups (7)

Census of Population - Data Products  
Basic Summary Tabulations

N9108	Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19)
N9109	Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1971 Classification) (24), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1970 Classification) (13)

**Place of Work (20% Data)**

Q9101	Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence by Each CSD of Work in Each Province, and in Neighbouring Province for CSDs in Cross-provincial Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations]
Q9102	Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]
Q9103	Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]

**Income (20% Data)**

P9101	Number, Aggregate and Average 1990 Total Income and Employment Income (7) of Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3)
P9102	Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and 1990 Income Groups (9)
P9103	Census Families in Private Households by 1990 Family Income Groups (7)
P9104	Private Households by 1990 Household Income Groups (7)

**1991 Census Basic Summary Tabulations Prices**

**Data Tabulations on Magnetic Tape**

**Canada  
\$C**

	EA level	CSD level	CT level
Canada	2,125	780	655
Atlantic Provinces	430	340	270
Newfoundland	300	290	250
Prince Edward Island	265	260	N/A
Nova Scotia	315	260	250
New Brunswick	305	280	250
Quebec	695	400	355
Ontario	855	340	425
Prairie Provinces	670	405	315
Manitoba	340	275	265
Saskatchewan	380	340	260
Alberta	450	290	290
British Columbia	480	290	295
Yukon	260	250	N/A
Northwest Territories	260	250	N/A

Census of Population - Data Products  
Basic Summary Tabulations

**United States**  
**\$US**

	<b>EA level</b>	<b>CSD level</b>	<b>CT level</b>
Canada	2,125	810	685
Atlantic Provinces	460	370	300
Newfoundland	330	320	280
Prince Edward Island	295	290	N/A
Nova Scotia	345	290	280
New Brunswick	335	310	280
Quebec	725	430	385
Ontario	885	370	455
Prairie Provinces	700	435	345
Manitoba	370	305	295
Saskatchewan	410	370	290
Alberta	480	320	320
British Columbia	510	320	325
Yukon	290	280	N/A
Northwest Territories	290	280	N/A

**Other Countries**  
**\$US**

	<b>EA level</b>	<b>CSD level</b>	<b>CT level</b>
Canada	2,125	840	715
Atlantic Provinces	490	400	330
Newfoundland	360	350	310
Prince Edward Island	325	320	N/A
Nova Scotia	375	320	310
New Brunswick	365	340	310
Quebec	755	460	415
Ontario	915	400	485
Prairie Provinces	730	465	375
Manitoba	400	335	325
Saskatchewan	440	400	320
Alberta	510	350	350
British Columbia	540	350	355
Yukon	320	310	N/A
Northwest Territories	320	310	N/A

Please note that these prices are subject to change.

Note: N/A = Not applicable

## 2.4 Area Profile Series

This series gives a statistical overview, or profile, of geographic areas. A wide range of census variables are covered in limited detail. The geographic areas include:

- census divisions and census subdivisions (CDs and CSDs);
- census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations (CMAs and CAs);
- census tracts (CTs) for CMAs and selected census-tracted CAs;
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- urban and rural areas;
- enumeration areas;
- urban forward sortation areas.

It should be noted that profiles for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas are not available as publications. The available medium for the enumeration areas are specified commencing on page 81, and on page 87 for urban forward sortation areas.

For each of these geographic areas, there are two parts:

- Part A (showing variables obtained on a 100% basis);
- Part B (showing variables obtained on a 20% sample basis).

**Note:** For urban forward sortation areas, Part A and Part B will be released simultaneously.

Variables for Part A include:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- population by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>age and sex</li> <li>marital status</li> <li>mother tongue</li> </ul> </li> <li>- occupied private dwellings by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tenure</li> <li>type of dwelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>- private households by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>size of household</li> <li>number of families</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- census families by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>size of family</li> <li>family structure and presence of children</li> <li>children at home by age</li> <li>census family status and living arrangements</li> </ul> </li> <li>- economic families by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>size of family</li> </ul> </li> <li>- agriculture <sup>1</sup></li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Variables for Part B include:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- population by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>home language</li> <li>knowledge of official languages</li> <li>knowledge of non-official languages*</li> <li>ethnic origin</li> <li>citizenship</li> <li>place of birth</li> <li>period of immigration</li> <li>age at immigration</li> <li>religion*</li> <li>mobility status (1 year ago)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mobility status (5 years ago)*</li> <li>fertility*</li> <li>attendance at school*</li> <li>highest level of schooling</li> <li>major field of study <sup>2</sup></li> <li>labour force activity</li> <li>occupation major groups</li> <li>industry divisions</li> <li>class of worker</li> <li>place of work*<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> |
|---|---|

\* New variables for 1991.

<sup>1</sup> Agriculture data are available for Urban and Rural Profiles only. See Subsection 2.4.3 on page 56 for further information.

<sup>2</sup> Not shown in CD and CSD, and CT Profiles series.

<sup>3</sup> Shown only in the CD and CSD, and CMA and CA Profiles series.

Variables for Part B include: (Concluded)

- occupied dwellings by:
  - average number of rooms
  - average number of bedrooms\*
  - average value of dwelling by:
    - need for repairs\*
    - period of construction
- private households by:
  - average number of persons per room
  - average gross rent (monthly)
  - average major payments for owners (monthly)
- census families by:
  - family structure and number of family persons in labour force
- income characteristics:
  - total income by:
    - sex and 1990 total income groups
    - percentage composition
  - employment income by:
    - sex and work activity in 1990
  - family income by:
    - 1990 family income groups
  - household income by:
    - 1990 household income groups
  - incidence of low income in 1990 for:
    - economic families
    - unattached individuals
    - population in private households

Appendix A gives an example of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) profile for census divisions and census subdivisions.

For the 1991 Profiles, two variables were dropped, since the questions were not asked on main type of heating equipment and principal heating fuel.

Incidence reporting - the listing of those categories that have the highest counts - is used again for the ethnic origin and language variables in the series. Incidence reporting is based on the following:

- total provincial or territorial counts for census division and census subdivision profiles. Mother tongue data, for example, show, in addition to English and French, the five non-official languages in each province and territory that have the highest counts;
- highest counts of each individual census-tracted centre for profiles of component census tracts and census subdivisions;
- highest counts for Canada for all other profiles.

For the series listed on page 54, except for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas, a total of 72 publications are proposed. The publications and corresponding versions on diskettes and magnetic tapes are listed from pages 55 to 87.

## 2.4.1 Federal Electoral Districts (FEDs)



### Description:


The data content for the federal electoral district profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

\* New variables for 1991.

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

## Federal Electoral Districts - Part A


**Catalogue No.:** 93-335                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57144-7 

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

---

## Federal Electoral Districts - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 93-336                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57145-5 

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$65.00              US: US \$78.00              Other Countries: US \$91.00


---

### 2.4.2 Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs)

#### Description:

The data content for the census metropolitan area and census agglomeration profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. **Note:** The census tract publications also show data profiles for CMAs and selected CAs and their component census subdivisions. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

## Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations - Part A


**Catalogue No.:** 93-337                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57146-3 

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

---

## Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 93-338                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57147-1 

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$55.00              US: US \$66.00              Other Countries: US \$77.00

---

### 2.4.3 Urban and Rural Areas

#### Description:

The 100% and 20% sample profiles show data within each province for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) as a group, census agglomerations (CAs) as a group, and the areas outside CMAs and CAs as a group. The areas outside CMAs and CAs are shown by population size. Separate profiles are shown for rural farm and rural non-farm areas within CMAs, within CAs, and outside CMAs and CAs. For rural farm, the Part A profile (100% data) includes some data from the census of agriculture, such as number and aggregate area of census farms, number



with gross sales under \$ 25,000, number of greenhouse and nursery farms, number of male and female operators, and aggregate value of land and buildings. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

### Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 93-339      **ISBN:** 0-660-57148-X

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00



### Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 93-340      **ISBN:** 0-660-57149-8

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$55.00      US: US \$66.00      Other Countries: US \$77.00



### 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)



#### Description:

For each of the 12 provinces and territories, a 100% and a 20% sample data profile is presented by census divisions and census subdivisions. An alphabetical place name index with page references is included. (See Appendix A for an example of a Part 1 [100% data] and a Part 2 [20% data] CD and CSD profile.) See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Prices for magnetic tapes are subject to change.

#### Newfoundland – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-301      **ISBN:** 0-660-57174-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00



**Catalogue No.:** 95-301 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57291-5

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00      US: US \$125.00      Other Countries: US \$150.00



**Reference No.:** A9102


**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$415.00      US: US \$445.00      Other Countries: US \$475.00




#### 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued

##### Newfoundland - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-302                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57175-7 

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00              US: US \$84.00              Other Countries: US \$98.00


**Reference No.:** B9102 

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$545.00              US: US \$575.00              Other Countries: US \$605.00


---

##### Prince Edward Island - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-308                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57181-1 


**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-308 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57292-3 

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00              US: US \$95.00              Other Countries: US \$120.00


**Reference No.:** A9102 

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$365.00              US: US \$395.00              Other Countries: US \$425.00

---

##### Prince Edward Island - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-309                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57182-X 

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

---

**2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued****Reference No.:** B9102**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$465.00      US: US \$495.00      Other Countries: US \$525.00

---

**Nova Scotia - Part A****Catalogue No.:** 95-312      **ISBN:** 0-660-57185-4**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$35.00      US: US \$42.00      Other Countries: US \$49.00**Catalogue No.:** 95-312 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57293-1**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$70.00      US: US \$95.00      Other Countries: US \$120.00**Reference No.:** A9102**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$360.00      US: US \$390.00      Other Countries: US \$420.00


---


**Nova Scotia - Part B****Catalogue No.:** 95-313      **ISBN:** 0-660-57186-2**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$45.00      US: US \$54.00      Other Countries: US \$63.00**Reference No.:** B9102**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$460.00      US: US \$490.00      Other Countries: US \$520.00


---

#### 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued

##### New Brunswick - Part A


**Catalogue No.:** 95-319                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57192-7   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00


**Catalogue No.:** 95-319 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57294-X   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$80.00              US: US \$105.00              Other Countries: US \$130.00

**Reference No.:** A9102   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$395.00              US: US \$425.00              Other Countries: US \$455.00

---


##### New Brunswick - Part B


**Catalogue No.:** 95-320                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57193-5   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$60.00              US: US \$72.00              Other Countries: US \$84.00

**Reference No.:** B9102   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$515.00              US: US \$545.00              Other Countries: US \$575.00

---

##### Quebec - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-325                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57198-6   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$115.00              US: US \$138.00              Other Countries: US \$161.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-325 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57295-8   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$230.00              US: US \$255.00              Other Countries: US \$280.00

---

**2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued****Reference No.:** A9102**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$645.00      US: US \$675.00      Other Countries: US \$705.00

---

**Quebec - Part B****Catalogue No.:** 95-326      **ISBN:** 0-660-57199-4**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$185.00      US: US \$222.00      Other Countries: US \$259.00**Reference No.:** B9102**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$885.00      US: US \$915.00      Other Countries: US \$945.00

---

**Ontario - Part A****Catalogue No.:** 95-337      **ISBN:** 0-660-57210-9**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$80.00      US: US \$96.00      Other Countries: US \$112.00**Catalogue No.:** 95-337 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57296-6**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$160.00      US: US \$185.00      Other Countries: US \$210.00**Reference No.:** A9102**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$520.00      US: US \$550.00      Other Countries: US \$580.00

---

---

#### 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued

##### Ontario - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-338	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57211-7	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$130.00	US: US \$156.00	Other Countries: US \$182.00
<b>Reference No.:</b>	B9102		
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$795.00	US: US \$825.00	Other Countries: US \$855.00



---

##### Manitoba - Part A

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-358	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57231-1	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$45.00	US: US \$54.00	Other Countries: US \$63.00
<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-358 D	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57297-4	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$90.00	US: US \$115.00	Other Countries: US \$140.00
<b>Reference No.:</b>	A9102		
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$390.00	US: US \$420.00	Other Countries: US \$450.00



---

##### Manitoba - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-359	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57232-X	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$72.00	Other Countries: US \$84.00
<b>Reference No.:</b>	B9102		
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$510.00	US: US \$540.00	Other Countries: US \$570.00



**2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) – Continued****Saskatchewan – Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-365      **ISBN:** 0-660-57238-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$75.00      US: US \$90.00      Other Countries: US \$105.00



**Catalogue No.:** 95-365 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57298-2

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$150.00      US: US \$175.00      Other Countries: US \$200.00



**Reference No.:** A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$515.00      US: US \$545.00      Other Countries: US \$575.00

**Saskatchewan – Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-366      **ISBN:** 0-660-57239-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$125.00      US: US \$150.00      Other Countries: US \$175.00



**Reference No.:** B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$695.00      US: US \$725.00      Other Countries: US \$755.00

**Alberta – Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-372      **ISBN:** 0-660-57245-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00



**Catalogue No.:** 95-372 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57299-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00      US: US \$125.00      Other Countries: US \$150.00





Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

## 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued


**Reference No.:** A9102   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$420.00      US: US \$450.00      Other Countries: US \$480.00


### Alberta - Part B


**Catalogue No.:** 95-373      **ISBN:** 0-660-57246-X   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$70.00      US: US \$84.00      Other Countries: US \$98.00

**Reference No.:** B9102   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$645.00      US: US \$675.00      Other Countries: US \$705.00


### British Columbia - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-384      **ISBN:** 0-660-57257-5   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-384 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57350-4   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$100.00      US: US \$125.00      Other Countries: US \$150.00

**Reference No.:** A9102   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$415.00      US: US \$445.00      Other Countries: US \$475.00

### British Columbia - Part B


**Catalogue No.:** 95-385      **ISBN:** 0-660-57258-3   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$70.00      US: US \$84.00      Other Countries: US \$98.00





**2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued**

Reference No.: B9102   
 Release: Third quarter of 1993  
 Price: Canada: \$545.00      US: US \$575.00      Other Countries: US \$605.00


**Yukon - Part A**


Catalogue No.: 95-395      ISBN: 0-660-57268-0   
 Release: Fourth quarter of 1992  
 Price: Canada: \$30.00      US: US \$36.00      Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-395 D      ISBN: 0-660-57351-2   
 Release: Fourth quarter of 1992  
 Price: Canada: \$60.00      US: US \$85.00      Other Countries: US \$110.00


Reference No.: A9102   
 Release: Fourth quarter of 1992  
 Price: Canada: \$300.00      US: US \$330.00      Other Countries: US \$360.00

**Yukon - Part B**

Catalogue No.: 95-396      ISBN: 0-660-57269-9   
 Release: Third quarter of 1993  
 Price: Canada: \$35.00      US: US \$42.00      Other Countries: US \$49.00



Reference No.: B9102   
 Release: Third quarter of 1993  
 Price: Canada: \$350.00      US: US \$380.00      Other Countries: US \$410.00

**Northwest Territories - Part A**



Catalogue No.: 95-397      ISBN: 0-660-57270-2   
 Release: Fourth quarter of 1992  
 Price: Canada: \$30.00      US: US \$36.00      Other Countries: US \$42.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series


## 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-397 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57352-0	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$85.00	Other Countries: US \$110.00	
<b>Reference No.:</b>	A9102			
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$300.00	US: US \$330.00	Other Countries: US \$360.00	

### Northwest Territories - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-398	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57271-0	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$35.00	US: US \$42.00	Other Countries: US \$49.00	
<b>Reference No.:</b>	B9102			
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$355.00	US: US \$385.00	Other Countries: US \$415.00	

### Canada - Part A

<b>Reference No.:</b>	A9102			
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$1,400.00	US: US \$1,400.00	Other Countries: US \$1,400.00	

### Canada - Part B

<b>Reference No.:</b>	B9102			
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$2,020.00	US: US \$2,020.00	Other Countries: US \$2,020.00	

### Atlantic Provinces - Part A

<b>Reference No.:</b>	A9102			
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$520.00	US: US \$550.00	Other Countries: US \$580.00	

**2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) - Continued**  
**Atlantic Provinces - Part B**

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$700.00 US: US \$730.00 Other Countries: US \$760.00

**Prairie Provinces - Part A**

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

**Prairie Provinces - Part B**

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$890.00 US: US \$920.00 Other Countries: US \$950.00

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs)****Description:**

A 100% and a 20% sample data profile for each census-tracted centre provides data on component census subdivisions (CSDs) and census tracts for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and selected census agglomerations (CAs). The data content is similar to the profiles for the census divisions and subdivisions. Individual publications are available for the 11 largest CMAs, and the remaining 28 census-tracted centres are shown in a series of publications grouped by province. Note, however, that Matsqui is grouped with Vancouver. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Prices for census tracts on magnetic tapes are subject to change.

**Newfoundland:****Newfoundland - Part A**

Reference No.: A9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00

**Description:**

Included census-tracted centre is St. John's - Part A.

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued

### Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$380.00 Other Countries: US \$410.00

Description:

Included census-tracted centre is St. John's - Part B.

---

### St. John's - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-303 ISBN: 0-660-57176-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

---

### St. John's - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-304 ISBN: 0-660-57177-3

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

### Nova Scotia:

#### Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$310.00 US: US \$340.00 Other Countries: US \$370.00

Description:

Included census-tracted centre is Halifax - Part A.

---

---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued****Nova Scotia - Part B****Reference No.:** B9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$385.00 US: US \$405.00 Other Countries: US \$435.00**Description:**

Included census-tracted centre is Halifax - Part B.

---

**Halifax - Part A****Catalogue No.:** 95-314 **ISBN:** 0-660-57187-0**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

---

**Halifax - Part B****Catalogue No.:** 95-315 **ISBN:** 0-660-57188-9**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

**New Brunswick:****New Brunswick - Part A****Reference No.:** A9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Moncton, Saint John - Part A

---

**New Brunswick - Part B****Reference No.:** B9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$360.00 US: US \$390.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

---

## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued

### Description:

Included census-tracted centres are Moncton, Saint John - Part B.

---

### Moncton, Saint John - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-321 ISBN: 0-660-57194-3



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

---

### Moncton, Saint John - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-322 ISBN: 0-660-57195-1



Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

---

### Quebec:

#### Quebec - Part A

Reference No.: A9104



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$550.00 US: US \$580.00 Other Countries: US \$610.00

### Description:

Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières - Part A, Montréal - Part A, Ottawa-Hull - Part A and Québec - Part A.

---

#### Quebec - Part B

Reference No.: B9104



Release: Fourth quarter of 1993


Price: Canada: \$745.00 US: US \$775.00 Other Countries: US \$805.00

### Description:


Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières - Part B, Montréal - Part B, Ottawa-Hull - Part B and Québec - Part B.

---


**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) – Continued****Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-327	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57200-1	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$35.00	US: US \$42.00	Other Countries: US \$49.00


**Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières – Part B**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-328	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57201-X	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$45.00	US: US \$54.00	Other Countries: US \$63.00


**Montréal – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-329	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57202-8	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$65.00	US: US \$78.00	Other Countries: US \$91.00


**Montréal – Part B**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-330	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57203-6	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$100.00	US: US \$120.00	Other Countries: US \$140.00

**Ottawa-Hull – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-350	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57223-0	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$40.00	US: US \$48.00	Other Countries: US \$56.00


**Ottawa-Hull – Part B**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-351	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57224-9	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$50.00	US: US \$60.00	Other Countries: US \$70.00

---


## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued

### Québec - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-332                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57205-2   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$35.00      US: US \$42.00      Other Countries: US \$49.00

---


### Québec - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-333                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57206-0   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$45.00      US: US \$54.00      Other Countries: US \$63.00

---

### Ontario:

#### Ontario - Part A


**Reference No.:** A9104   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$685.00      US: US \$705.00      Other Countries: US \$735.00

#### Description:

Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara - Part A, Hamilton - Part A, Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part A, London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part A, North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part A, Ottawa-Hull - Part A and Toronto - Part A.

---

#### Ontario - Part B

**Reference No.:** B9104   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$950.00      US: US \$980.00      Other Countries: US \$1,010.00

#### Description:

Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara - Part B, Hamilton - Part B, Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part B, London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part B, North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part B, Ottawa-Hull - Part B and Toronto - Part B.



---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued****Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-339                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57212-5  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00



---

**Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-340                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57213-3  
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$55.00              US: US \$66.00              Other Countries: US \$77.00



---

**Hamilton - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-341                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57214-1  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00



---

**Hamilton - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-342                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57215-X  
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00



---

**Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-344                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57217-6  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00



---

**Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-345                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57218-4  
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00



---

## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued

### London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part A

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-346	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57219-2	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$40.00	US: US \$48.00	Other Countries: US \$56.00



---

### London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-347	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57220-6	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$50.00	US: US \$60.00	Other Countries: US \$70.00



---

### North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part A

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-348	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57221-4	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$40.00	US: US \$48.00	Other Countries: US \$56.00



---

### North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-349	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57222-2	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$50.00	US: US \$60.00	Other Countries: US \$70.00



---

### Ottawa-Hull - Part A

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-350	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57223-0	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$40.00	US: US \$48.00	Other Countries: US \$56.00



---


### Ottawa-Hull - Part B

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-351	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57224-9	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$50.00	US: US \$60.00	Other Countries: US \$70.00




---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued****Toronto - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-353      **ISBN:** 0-660-57226-5   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$65.00      US: US \$78.00      Other Countries: US \$91.00

---

**Toronto - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-354      **ISBN:** 0-660-57227-3   
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$100.00      US: US \$120.00      Other Countries: US \$140.00

---

**Manitoba:****Manitoba - Part A**


**Reference No.:** A9104   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$370.00      US: US \$400.00      Other Countries: US \$430.00

**Description:**

Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg - Part A.

---

**Manitoba - Part B**


**Reference No.:** B9104   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$575.00      US: US \$605.00      Other Countries: US \$635.00

**Description:**

Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg - Part B.

---

**Winnipeg - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-360      **ISBN:** 0-660-57233-8   
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$35.00      US: US \$42.00      Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued

### Winnipeg - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-361                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57234-6

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

---



### Saskatchewan:

#### Saskatchewan - Part A

**Reference No.:** A9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$355.00              US: US \$385.00              Other Countries: US \$415.00



**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Regina, Saskatoon - Part A.

---

#### Saskatchewan - Part B

**Reference No.:** B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$455.00              US: US \$485.00              Other Countries: US \$515.00



**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Regina, Saskatoon - Part B.

---

### Regina, Saskatoon - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-367                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57240-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00

---



### Regina, Saskatoon - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-368                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57241-9

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

---



---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued****Alberta:****Alberta - Part A****Reference No.:** A9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$420.00 US: US \$450.00 Other Countries: US \$480.00**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Calgary - Part A, Edmonton - Part A and Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part A.

---

**Alberta - Part B****Reference No.:** B9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Calgary - Part B, Edmonton - Part B and Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part B.

---

**Calgary - Part A****Catalogue No.:** 95-374 **ISBN:** 0-660-57247-8**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

**Calgary - Part B****Catalogue No.:** 95-375 **ISBN:** 0-660-57248-6**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

---

**Edmonton - Part A****Catalogue No.:** 95-377 **ISBN:** 0-660-57250-8**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued**  
**Edmonton - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-378                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57251-6

**Release:**                      Third quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$50.00              US: US \$60.00              Other Countries: US \$70.00



---

**Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part A**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-380                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57253-2

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$30.00              US: US \$36.00              Other Countries: US \$42.00



---

**Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-381                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57254-0

**Release:**                      Third quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00



---

**British Columbia:**

**British Columbia - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9104

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:**                      Canada: \$435.00              US: US \$465.00              Other Countries: US \$495.00



**Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George - Part A, Matsqui, Vancouver - Part A and Victoria - Part A.

---

**British Columbia - Part B**

**Reference No.:** B9104

**Release:**                      Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:**                      Canada: \$570.00              US: US \$600.00              Other Countries: US \$630.00



**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) – Continued****Description:**

Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George – Part B, Matsqui, Vancouver – Part B and Victoria – Part B.

**Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-386	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57259-1	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$35.00	US: US \$42.00	Other Countries: US \$49.00	

**Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George – Part B**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-387	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57260-5	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$45.00	US: US \$54.00	Other Countries: US \$63.00	

**Matsqui, Vancouver – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-388	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57261-3	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$45.00	US: US \$54.00	Other Countries: US \$63.00	

**Matsqui, Vancouver – Part B**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-389	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57262-1	
<b>Release:</b>	Third quarter of 1993			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$72.00	Other Countries: US \$84.00	

**Victoria – Part A**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-391	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57264-8	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$30.00	US: US \$36.00	Other Countries: US \$42.00	



Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) - Continued**  
**Victoria - Part B**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-392                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57265-6  
**Release:** Third quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$35.00      US: US \$42.00      Other Countries: US \$49.00

---



**Canada - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9104  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$1,155.00      US: US \$1,155.00      Other Countries: US \$1,155.00  
**Description:**

Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in all provinces and territories.

---



**Canada - Part B**

**Reference No.:** B9104  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993  
**Price:** Canada: \$1,650.00      US: US \$1,650.00      Other Countries: US \$1,650.00  
**Description:**

Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in all provinces and territories.

---



**Atlantic Provinces - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9104  
**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$375.00      US: US \$405.00      Other Countries: US \$435.00  
**Description:**

Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

---





---

**2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs) – Concluded****Atlantic Provinces – Part B****Reference No.:** B9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$485.00 US: US \$515.00 Other Countries: US \$545.00**Description:**

Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

---

**Prairie Provinces – Part A****Reference No.:** A9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992**Price:** Canada: \$470.00 US: US \$500.00 Other Countries: US \$530.00**Description:**

Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

---

**Prairie Provinces – Part B****Reference No.:** B9104**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$620.00 US: US \$650.00 Other Countries: US \$680.00**Description:**

Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

---

**2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs)****Description:**

The data content is similar to the profiles for census divisions and subdivisions, except for income data which will be identical to the content in the Basic Summary Tabulations. (See Tables P9101 to P9104 on page 52.)

There are no publications for the enumeration areas. Prices for enumeration areas on magnetic tapes are subject to change. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

---

## 2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs) - Continued

### Newfoundland - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$570.00 US: US \$600.00 Other Countries: US \$630.00

---

### Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$720.00 US: US \$750.00 Other Countries: US \$780.00

---

### Prince Edward Island - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$505.00

---

### Prince Edward Island - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$495.00 US: US \$525.00 Other Countries: US \$555.00

---

### Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$605.00 US: US \$635.00 Other Countries: US \$665.00

---

### Nova Scotia - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$785.00 US: US \$815.00 Other Countries: US \$845.00

---

---

**2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs) - Continued****New Brunswick - Part A**Reference No.: A9105 

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$585.00      US: US \$615.00      Other Countries: US \$645.00

---

**New Brunswick - Part B**Reference No.: B9105 

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$755.00      US: US \$785.00      Other Countries: US \$815.00

---

**Quebec - Part A**Reference No.: A9105 

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,750.00      US: US \$1,750.00      Other Countries: US \$1,750.00


---

**Quebec - Part B**Reference No.: B9105 

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$3,085.00      US: US \$3,085.00      Other Countries: US \$3,085.00

---

**Ontario - Part A**Reference No.: A9105 

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,230.00      US: US \$2,230.00      Other Countries: US \$2,230.00

---

**Ontario - Part B**Reference No.: B9105 

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$4,040.00      US: US \$4,040.00      Other Countries: US \$4,040.00

---

Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

## 2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs) - Continued

### Manitoba - Part A

Reference No.:	A9105		
Release:	First quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$685.00	US: US \$715.00	Other Countries: US \$745.00



---

### Manitoba - Part B

Reference No.:	B9105		
Release:	Fourth quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$960.00	US: US \$990.00	Other Countries: US \$1,020.00



---

### Saskatchewan - Part A

Reference No.:	A9105		
Release:	First quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$795.00	US: US \$825.00	Other Countries: US \$855.00



---

### Saskatchewan - Part B

Reference No.:	B9105		
Release:	Fourth quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$1,170.00	US: US \$1,170.00	Other Countries: US \$1,170.00



---

### Alberta - Part A

Reference No.:	A9105		
Release:	First quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$1,015.00	US: US \$1,015.00	Other Countries: US \$1,015.00



---

### Alberta - Part B

Reference No.:	B9105		
Release:	Fourth quarter of 1993		
Price:	Canada: \$1,615.00	US: US \$1,615.00	Other Countries: US \$1,615.00



---

**2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs) - Continued****British Columbia - Part A**

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,110.00    US: US \$1,110.00    Other Countries: US \$1,110.00



---

**British Columbia - Part B**

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,800.00    US: US \$1,800.00    Other Countries: US \$1,800.00



---

**Yukon - Part A**

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$435.00    US: US \$465.00    Other Countries: US \$495.00



---

**Yukon - Part B**

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00    US: US \$485.00    Other Countries: US \$515.00



---

**Northwest Territories - Part A**

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$445.00    US: US \$475.00    Other Countries: US \$505.00



---

**Northwest Territories - Part B**

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$465.00    US: US \$495.00    Other Countries: US \$525.00



Census of Population - Data Products  
Area Profile Series

---

**2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs) - Concluded**

**Canada - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$6,040.00 US: US \$6,040.00 Other Countries: US \$6,040.00

---

**Canada - Part B**

**Reference No.:** B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$11,660.00 US: US \$11,660.00 Other Countries: US \$11,660.00

---

**Atlantic Provinces - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$945.00 US: US \$975.00 Other Countries: US \$1,005.00

---

**Atlantic Provinces - Part B**

**Reference No.:** B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$1,475.00 US: US \$1,475.00 Other Countries: US \$1,475.00

---

**Prairie Provinces - Part A**

**Reference No.:** A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$1,660.00 US: US \$1,660.00 Other Countries: US \$1,660.00

---

**Prairie Provinces - Part B**

**Reference No.:** B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$2,890.00 US: US \$2,890.00 Other Countries: US \$2,890.00

---

## 2.4.7 Urban Forward Sortation Areas (FSAs)



### Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part A Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part B

Information in this series is based on the reported postal code. The data content is similar to the profiles for census divisions and subdivisions. Unlike the other profile series, Part A is based on the same 20% sample as Part B.

There are no publications for the urban forward sortation areas. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

## 2.5 CD-ROM



Products available on CD-ROM combine statistical data and geographic data with reference material and software to allow easy access to large amounts of information

<b>Release:</b>	100% version - First quarter of 1993 20% version - Fourth quarter of 1993	
<b>Price:</b>	Federal electoral district, census metropolitan area/census agglomeration and urban/rural areas	To be announced
	Census subdivision (CSD) level	"
	Urban forward sortation area (FSA) (20% only)	"
	Census tract + CSD	"
	Census tract + FSA + CSD	"
	Enumeration areas	"

### Description:

A CD-ROM version of the published Area Profile data, including the urban FSA and enumeration area data, is available.

Software included with the data allows users to identify and locate data of interest and to bring these data into a work environment where they can be displayed, mapped, graphed, manipulated or transferred to user-owned commercial software.

Further details regarding pricing, etc., will be made available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

A CD-ROM version of the Public Use Microdata Files is also available. See Section 2.8 for details.

## 2.6 Aboriginal Peoples Products



A series of publications will focus on persons who reported, during the 1991 Census, that they were registered under the **Indian Act of Canada** or who reported at least one aboriginal origin such as North American Indian, Métis or Inuit. The following publications cover a wide range of census variables for each aboriginal group and for the non-aboriginal population. Please note that, in the first quarter of 1992, consultations were undertaken to determine detailed requirements for this series, as well as other complementary products.

---

## Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population

Catalogue No.: 94-325

ISBN: 0-660-57172-2



Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00

US: US \$48.00

Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication presents a statistical overview of each aboriginal group in comparison with the non-aboriginal population. A wide range of demographic and socio-economic variables are displayed individually and grouped under six main headings.

### Table Title:

1. Population by Selected Demographic and Socio-economic Characteristics, Showing Registration Status and Detailed Aboriginal Groups, On and Off Indian Reserves, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

---

## Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census Subdivisions

Catalogue No.: 94-326

ISBN: 0-660-57173-0



Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$25.00

US: US \$30.00

Other Countries: US \$35.00

### Description:

This publication gives the population of each aboriginal group by registration and band membership status and as a proportion of the total population.

### Table Title:

1. Population by Aboriginal Origins, Registration and Band Membership Status in Census Subdivisions, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

---

## 2.7 Dimensions Series

These publications present statistical information on themes of considerable public interest. Some publications look at historical trends, such as population growth and shifts from 1971 to 1991. Others profile subpopulations such as ethnic groups or address special interest subjects, such as labour force characteristics of the Canadian population in 1991.

Data presentation varies from basic summary statistics to detailed breakdowns and cross-tabulations. Geographic levels also differ as some volumes present data for Canada only, while others present data for Canada, provinces, territories and other geographic levels. Each volume in the series features highlights of the important trends and findings. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 115).



---

**Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991****Catalogue No.:** 94-301      **ISBN:** 0-660-57150-1**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00**Description:**

This publication provides data on the labour force and occupation characteristics of postsecondary graduates. Shown are employment patterns in related and non-related occupations, unemployment levels and participation in the labour force of postsecondary graduates.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Field of Study Broad Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity and Occupation Major Groups, for Canada, 1991
2. Trades Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
3. Other Non-university Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
4. Bachelor's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
5. University Certificates Below Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
6. University Certificates Above Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
7. Master's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
8. Medical Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
9. Earned Doctorates Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

---

**Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991****Catalogue No.:** 94-302      **ISBN:** 0-660-57151-X**Release:** Third quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

---

**Description:**

This publication provides data on the size and composition of the population, for Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Single Years of Age, Five-year Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  2. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups and Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  3. Population 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Levels and Rates of In-, Out- and Net Five-year Interprovincial Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  4. Population 1 Year and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Levels and Rates of In-, Out- and Net One-year Interprovincial Migration (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1991
  5. Population 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  6. Population 5 Years and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 5 Years Ago, by Sex and Place of Birth, Showing Country of Residence 5 Years Ago, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  7. Population 1 Year and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 1 Year Ago, by Sex and Place of Birth, Showing Country of Residence 1 Year Ago, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
  8. Ever-married Women 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups and Immigrant Status, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  9. Population by Sex and Place of Birth, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
  10. Population by Sex and Year of Immigration, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- 

**Women in Canada, 1971-1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-303

**ISBN:** 0-660-57152-8

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00

US: US\$48.00

Other Countries: US\$56.00

**Description:**

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data for women in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.



**Table Titles:**

1. Women 15 Years and Over by Marital Status, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
2. Women 15 Years and Over by Marital Status and Selected Age Groups, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
3. Women 15 Years and Over by Family Status and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- 4A. Women 15 Years and Over by Family Status and Labour Force Activity, Showing Presence of Children at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- 4B. Women 15 Years and Over by Living Arrangements and Income Status, Showing Contributions to Total Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
5. Women 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups, Ethnic Origin and Immigrant Status, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
6. Women 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups, Occupation and Labour Force Participation, Showing Major Field of Study, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

**Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991**

Catalogue No.: 94-304 ISBN: 0-660-57153-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US\$48.00 Other Countries: US\$56.00

**Description:**

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data on children and youth in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

**Table Titles:**

1. Total Population by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
2. Youth by Marital Status and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
3. Female Youth by Age and Marital Status, Showing Highest Level of Schooling and Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
4. Youth by Sex, Age and Family Status, Showing Labour Force Activity, Selected Education and Income Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
5. Children and Youth by Age, Ethnic Origin and Immigrant Status, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

- 
6. Children and Youth in Private Households by Sex and Age, Showing Family Status and Living Arrangements, Selected Household and Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- 

**Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-305                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57154-4



**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data for the population 55 years and over by sex.

**Table Titles:**

1. Total Population by Sex, Five-year Age Groups and Dependency Ratios, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
  2. Population 55 Years and Over by Age, Sex and Marital Status, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
  3. Population 55 Years and Over in Private Households by Age, Sex and Household Maintainer Status, Showing Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
  4. Population 55 Years and Over by Age, Sex, Ethnic Origin and Immigrant Status, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
  5. Population 55 Years and Over by Age, Sex and Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
  6. Population 55 Years and Over by Sex, Selected Age Groups and Labour Force Activity, Showing Selected Income Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- 

**Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-306                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57155-2



**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Description:**

This publication presents information on the labour force activity of Canadians 15 years and over for the period 1971 to 1991. Historical data on labour force activity of women with children (for Canada only) and on work activity are also shown.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Marital Status and Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
2. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts), for Canada, 1971-1991
3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Work Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991

**Occupational Trends, 1961-1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-307      **ISBN:** 0-660-57156-0

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00      US: US \$54.00      Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Description:**

This publication updates the information shown in the 1986 Dimensions Series publication 93-151 - **Occupational Trends, 1961-1986**, with 1991 Census data. It provides data on occupation major groups for the period 1961 to 1991. Detailed occupation data are shown for the years 1971 to 1991.

**Table Titles:**

1. Experienced Labour Force by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1971 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1986 and 1991
2. Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981, 1986 and 1991

**Industry Trends, 1951-1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-308      **ISBN:** 0-660-57157-9

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Description:**

This publication updates the information shown in the 1986 Dimensions Series publication 93-152, **Industry Trends, 1951-1986**, with 1991 Census data. It provides data on industry divisions for the period 1951 to 1991. Detailed industry data are shown for the years 1971 to 1991.

**Table Titles:**

1. Experienced Labour Force by Industry Divisions (Based on the 1970 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1986 and 1991
2. Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981, 1986 and 1991

## Household and Family Trends, 1951-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-309 ISBN: 0-660-57158-7

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

### Description:

This publication deals with recent changes in Canadian households and families according to principal characteristics such as household size, family structure, labour force activity of parents and living arrangements. Data are presented according to availability (in many cases from 1951 or 1961; where possible, from the turn of the century).

### Table Titles:

#### General:

1. Changes in Households, Census Families and Total Population, for Canada, 1901-1991

#### Households:

2. Private Households by Number of Persons in Household, Showing Average Number of Persons per Household, for Canada, 1901-1991
3. Private Households by Location of Household Residence (Urban or Rural Area), Showing Household Size, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
4. Private Households by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
5. Private Households by Tenure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1961-1991
6. Private Households by Age and Census Family Status of Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991

#### Families:

7. Census Families by Number of Persons, Showing Average Number of Persons per Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951-1991
8. Census Families by Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951-1991
9. Lone-parent Families by Age and Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Marital Status of Lone Parent, for Canada, 1951-1991
10. Census Family Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
11. Census Families by Composition of Family (Number and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
12. Census Families by Family Structure, Showing Labour Force Activity of Husband and Wife (or Lone Parent), Presence and Age of Never-married Sons and Daughters, for Canada, 1971-1991

- 
13. Common-law Partners by Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
14. Couples by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband and Wife, Showing Age of Wife, for Canada, 1961-1991
- 

## Income Trends, 1970-1990

**Catalogue No.:** 94-310

**ISBN:** 0-660-57159-5



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication provides data on the total and employment incomes of Canadians, their families and households for the years 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. In addition to basic total and employment income size distributions, the average income of individuals, families and households, per capita income, and changes in the composition of income over time are also shown. Data on the structure of family income deciles by various characteristics are also provided.

### Table Titles:

#### Individuals

#### Distributions:

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
3. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Wage and Salary Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
4. Composition of Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

#### Summary Statistics:

5. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age, Showing Incidence of Total and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990
6. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Age, Work Activity and Education, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
7. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Occupation, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

---

**Families**

Distributions:

8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
9. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Deciles:

10. Upper Limits of Family Income Deciles and Percentage Share of Total Family Income by Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
11. Distribution of Families in Private Households by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
12. Incidence of Income Sources Among Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
13. Percentage Composition of the Total Income of Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
14. Percentage Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families in Private Households from Various Income Sources by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
15. Percentage Distribution of Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, and by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
16. Percentage Distribution of Children in Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Summary Statistics:

17. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

**Households**

Distributions:

18. Private Households by Type of Household and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
19. Private Households by Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
20. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990



21. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Summary Statistics:

22. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Private Households by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

### Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-311 ISBN: 0-660-57160-9

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Description:

This publication profiles over 70 different ethnic groups and categories. For each ethnic group and category, single, multiple and total origins are shown by selected demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, language, level of schooling and income.

Table Titles:

1. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Categories, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991
2. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991
3. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Mother Tongue and Home Language, for Canada, 1991
4. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Religion, for Canada, 1991

### Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-312 ISBN: 0-660-57161-7

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Description:

This publication presents data on selected characteristics of the immigrant population. The immigrant population is shown by period of immigration and sex and is cross-classified by other variables such as age, marital status, fertility, language, education, occupation and income. Data on the non-immigrant population and non-permanent residents are also presented.

Table Titles:

1. to 13. Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Immigrant Status, Period of Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
14. Immigrant Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Selected Places of Birth and Period of Immigration, for Canada, 1991

---

## Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991

**Catalogue No.:** 94-313                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57162-5

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00              US: US\$60.00              Other Countries: US\$70.00



### Description:

This publication presents a profile of 200 occupations by selected demographic, social, cultural and economic characteristics. This profile updates the information shown in the 1986 publication (Catalogue No. 93-157).

### Table Title:

1. Population Characteristics of Selected Detailed Occupations (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991

---

## Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991

**Catalogue No.:** 94-314                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57163-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00              US: US\$60.00              Other Countries: US\$70.00



### Description:

This publication presents information on the industry of Canadian workers. One table presents a demographic, cultural and economic profile of the 75 industry major groups. A second table presents detailed occupation data showing both counts and average employment income for these same industry major groups.

### Table Titles:

1. Population Characteristics by Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991
2. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex and Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Number and Average 1990 Employment Income, for Canada, 1991

---

## Income Profile of Individuals

**Catalogue No.:** 94-315                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57164-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$50.00              US: US\$60.00              Other Countries: US\$70.00



### Description:

This publication provides cross-sectional data on the employment income and total income of individuals in 1990. The income distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. In

addition, basic wage and salary distributions for paid workers are included. Composition of income by a few selected characteristics is also shown.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Total Income and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Marital Status and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
4. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
5. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
6. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex and Total Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
7. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Characteristics, Showing Incidence of Total Income and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
8. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
9. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age, Highest Level of Schooling and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
10. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Sex and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
11. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Sex, Presence of University Degree and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, 1990
12. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Knowledge of Official Languages and Employment Income Groups, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, 1990
13. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full Time or Part Time, and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
14. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Class of Worker and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
15. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling, Age Groups and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income, for Canada, 1990
16. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full Time or Part Time, and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

17. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
18. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over With Wages and Salaries by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Wages and Salaries, for Canada, 1990

---

## Income Profile of Families and Households

Catalogue No.: 94-316

ISBN: 0-660-57165-X



Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00

US: US \$60.00

Other Countries: US \$70.00

### Description:

This publication provides cross-sectional data on the total income of families and households. Total family income and household income size distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. This product also shows the composition of family and household income by a few selected characteristics as well as basic income data on non-family persons.

### Table Titles:

- 1A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- 1B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- 2A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Age of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- 2B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- 3A. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure, Major Source of Income and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households, With Income, by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
4. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number of Persons, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
5. Census Families in Private Households by Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
6. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure and Family Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
7. All Census Families and Husband-wife Census Families in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990

8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Work Activity of Husband/Parent and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Number and Combination of Employment Income Recipients, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
10. Private Households by Type and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
11. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
12. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons 65 Years and Over and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
13. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
14. Private Households With Income by Selected Characteristics, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
15. Private Family Households by Number of Children Under 18 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
16. Private Family Households by Presence and Combination of Children Under 25 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
17. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990

## Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families

Catalogue No.: 94-317 ISBN: 0-660-57166-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

### Description:

This publication provides statistics on the incidence of low income, based on Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs, among economic families, unattached individuals and the population in private households by selected family and individual characteristics such as family type and structure, presence of children, sex, age and weeks worked. Data on the gap between family income and low income cut-offs are also included.

### Table Titles:

- 1A. Economic Families and Persons in Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- 1B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

- 
- 2A. Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
  - 2B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Age and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
  - 3A. Census Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 4. Distribution of Children by Age, Family Structure and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 5. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 6A. Distribution of Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 6B. Distribution of Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
  - 7. Economic Families, Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over and Population in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1985 and 1990
- 

**Profile of Language Groups, 1991**

**Catalogue No.:** 94-318                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57167-6

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00              US: US \$54.00              Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Description:**

This publication profiles about 20 language groups. For each language group, selected characteristics of persons are shown by sex and by single and multiple response categories. The groups are defined on the basis of mother tongue. The selected characteristics include demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, ethnic origin, level of schooling, labour force activity and income, as well as the other language variables: home language, knowledge of official languages, knowledge of non-official languages and first official language spoken.

**Table Titles:**

- 1. Characteristics of Selected Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, 1991
- 2. Characteristics of English, French and Other (Non-official) Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991



---

**Language Retention and Transfer, 1991****Catalogue No.:** 94-319      **ISBN:** 0-660-57168-4**Release:** Second quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00**Description:**

This publication provides data on the language spoken most often at home for different language groups defined on the basis of mother tongue. In addition, one table presents data on knowledge of official languages, and another one shows the ability to speak the mother tongue for all languages which are available from the 1991 Census database.

**Table Titles:**

1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
2. Population by Sex, Mother Tongue and Age Groups, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Home Language, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Current Knowledge of Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

---

**Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991****Catalogue No.:** 94-320      **ISBN:** 0-660-57169-2**Release:** First quarter of 1993**Price:** Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00**Description:**

This publication presents population estimates by first official language spoken. The data are derived from three language variables: knowledge of official languages, mother tongue and home language. These estimates are used particularly for the application of the regulations respecting communications with and services to the public in both official languages.

**Table Titles:**

1. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken by Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
2. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

3. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Subdivisions, 1991
4. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1991
5. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken by Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
6. Estimates of First Official Language Spoken by Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

---

### Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1986 and 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-321

ISBN: 0-660-57170-6



Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00      US: US \$60.00      Other Countries: US \$70.00

#### Description:

This publication presents a variety of labour characteristics for the Canadian population. It shows data on detailed industry, detailed occupation, labour force activity, class of worker, full- and part-time work and hours worked in the reference week. This product also includes a historical table comparing industry divisions by occupation major groups for 1986 and 1991.

#### Table Titles:

1. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
2. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
3. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Actual Hours Worked in the Reference Week and Sex, for Canada, 1991
4. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1986 and 1991

---

### High and Low Earners

Catalogue No.: 94-322

ISBN: 0-660-57171-4



Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00      US: US \$48.00      Other Countries: US \$56.00



---

**Description:**

This publication provides data on the characteristics of the top 5% and the bottom 5% of all individuals with employment income. The earnings of these groups are shown by sex, age, level of education, occupation and weeks worked. Some historical data are also provided.

**Table Titles:**

1. Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
2. Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1990
3. Distribution of Males 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
4. Distribution of Females 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990

---

## 2.8 Public Use Microdata Files

The 1991 Census Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF) contain samples of anonymous responses to the census questionnaire which have been carefully scrutinized to ensure complete confidentiality of the information provided by respondents. Three files are available. They provide statistical information about Canadians, the families and households to which they belong and the dwellings in which they live.

Microdata files are **unique among census products** in that they give users access to unaggregated data. The information is stored in a series of anonymous records that the user can group and manipulate to suit their data requirements. Tabulations not included in other census products can be created or relationships between variables can be analysed by using different statistical tests. PUMF are powerful research tools that facilitate quick access to a comprehensive social and economic database about Canada and its people.

All subject-matter covered by the census are included in the microdata files. However, they do not provide data for small areas. Information is only available for Canada, the provinces/territories and selected metropolitan areas. This restriction to larger areas is required to ensure the confidentiality of the information.

Microdata files have traditionally been disseminated on magnetic tape, which required access to a mainframe computer. For the first time, PUMF will also be available on CD-ROM for microcomputer applications.

### Individual File

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901G

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.



Census of Population - Data Products  
Dimensions Series

---

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901J

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

**Description:**

This file provides data on the characteristics of the population such as the ethnic origin, the labour force activity and income levels, to name only a few. It contains more than 100 variables.

---

**Household and Housing File**

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901H

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901K

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

**Description:**

This file provides housing information - type of structure, number of rooms, shelter costs - along with details of household composition and socio-economic information pertaining to the household maintainers and their family. It contains more than 100 variables.

---

**Family File**

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901I

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

**Catalogue No.:** MDF-3901L



**Release:** First quarter of 1994

**Price:** Available in the second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1993.

**Description:**

This file combines details of family composition with more than 80 variables, such as information on labour force activity and income for census family and non-family persons.

### 3. Analytical Products

Analytical products provide an interpretation of the 1991 Census data covering a variety of topics or themes, and present the findings in easy-to-read format, well-illustrated by graphs, maps and charts. Some of the products planned include **1991 Census Highlights**, **Short Articles**, **Focus on Canada Series** and **Metropolitan Atlas Series**. **Focus on Canada**, for example, covers many aspects of Canadian society and focuses on distinctive segments of the population, such as the growing senior population, the changing family and the residents of Canada's North. Data from previous censuses and other sources are also used to illustrate the current situation as well as study trends over time on a national, provincial and metropolitan area level.

---

#### 3.1 1991 Census Highlights

**Catalogue No.:** 96-304                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57275-3



**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$10.00              US: US \$12.00              Other Countries: US \$14.00

**Description:**

With each major release of data from the 1991 Census database, highlights of major trends and findings are published in Statistics Canada's official release vehicle, **The Daily**. This bulletin provides data users with the full range of data released from Canada's national statistical agency. A compilation of the highlights from **The Daily** will be published following the final release of data from the 20% sample database. The compilation provides a handy desk-top reference of major conclusions from the 1991 Census.

---

#### 3.2 Short Articles

**Not catalogued**

**Release:** Individual – Third quarter of 1992 to first quarter of 1994

**Description:**

This series provides general interest articles on contemporary social issues with an overall focus on the 1991 Census results. The articles are non-technical and include charts, graphics and tabular data on income, occupation, language, geography, housing and family, demography and others.

---

#### 3.3 Metropolitan Atlas Series

**Description:**

Each of the 12 publications in this series is an economic and demographic study of a major Canadian census metropolitan area. Census data are displayed on easy-to-read dot distribution maps and multicolour choropleth maps. Popular themes such as income, education, age and language are visually interpreted by census tract on a series of maps and graphics in each publication. These maps summarize economic and demographic characteristics and highlight their spatial dimensions to pinpoint areas of concentration, facilitate comparisons and reveal changing patterns – helping users to better understand the cities in which they live. Overviews, definitions and summary notes are also included with these products.

---

---

**St. John's**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-305	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57178-1	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00



---

**Halifax**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-316	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57189-7	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00



---

**Montréal**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-331	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57204-4	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$72.00	Other Countries: US \$84.00



---

**Québec**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-334	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57207-9	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00



---

**Hamilton**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-343	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57216-8	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00



---

**Ottawa-Hull**


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-352	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57225-7	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00



Census of Population - Analytical Products  
Metropolitan Atlas Series


---

**Toronto**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-355	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57228-1	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$72.00	Other Countries: US \$84.00	


---

**Winnipeg**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-362	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57235-4	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00	


---

**Regina**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-369	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57242-7	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00	


---

**Calgary**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-376	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57249-4	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00	


---

**Edmonton**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-379	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57252-4	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00	

---

**Vancouver**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-390	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57263-X	
<b>Release:</b>	First quarter of 1994			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$48.00	US: US \$58.00	Other Countries: US \$67.00	

### 3.4 Focus on Canada Series



**Focus on Canada** is a series of descriptive analytical publications that looks at current, social, economic and demographic characteristics of the Canadian population. Users will like the **easy-to-read** style and statistical findings are supported by straightforward text and clearly illustrated in accompanying tables and charts.

This series is scheduled for release during the first half of 1994. The complete list of topics will be available in the second edition of the **1991 Census Catalogue** (Catalogue No. 92-302E).

---

### 3.5 Monographs



**Release:** Beginning the fourth quarter of 1995

**Description:**

The 1991 Census Monograph series focuses on major topics that are relevant to the development of Canadian society over the next decade and beyond, and they help the users to better understand Canadian society. They also demonstrate the power and value of census data when analytically coupled with other sources. It is anticipated that the monographs will be integrated into a variety of academic programs and that they will serve as background in the formulation and development of public policy. It is also anticipated that they will stimulate further research using census and other data sources. The monographs are expected to be approximately 300 to 500 pages in length. Prices will be provided in the second edition of the **1991 Census Catalogue** (Catalogue No. 92-302E).

## 4. Tabulation Services

The Tabulation Services provide products and services aimed at meeting users' needs in a more detailed or specific form than is available in standard products. The flexibility built into these services means that many demanding and complex data requests may be accommodated. Therefore, users can obtain products which are designed to meet their specific data needs.

The Tabulation Services offer three service types, **Electronic Shelf**, **semi-custom** and **custom**, with varying degrees of flexibility in terms of content, geographic level and medium.

The Electronic Shelf allows users to choose any table(s) available in published formats in electronic or print format. For selected tables, geographic detail not included in published format is available.

The semi-custom products allow for a modest level of flexibility with users choosing geographic levels and output media while content remains fixed.

The custom products are a more flexible product type, since users choose not only the output media and geographic levels, but also the specific content of their tabulation(s).

Product prices and delivery times vary with the type of service requested. The more customized the product, the greater the price and the longer the delivery time. Prices are subject to change.

For further details on the content and price of these products, contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

### 4.1 Electronic Shelf



**Release:** Data are available from this service at approximately the time of release for equivalent published products.

**Price:** Based on type and volume of data accessed.

Basic fee	\$50.00
Per table accessed	\$10.00
Per area	
First 100 areas	
Nation, Dimensions, Basic	
Summary Tabulations and	
Supplementary Tables	\$1.00/area
2A Profile	\$2.00/area
2B Profile	\$3.00/area
Additional areas	
Nation, Dimensions, Basic	
Summary Tabulations and	
Supplementary Tables	\$0.10/area
2A Profile	\$0.20/area
2B Profile	\$0.30/area

Additional charges are applied based on number of diskettes used or on number of pages produced.



**Description:**

This is a new data service for the 1991 Census. For some products, geographic detail not included in the published program will be available.

Users are able to select individual tables in either print or electronic format in a variety of commonly used commercial software data formats.

All data released in published formats are available on a table by table basis in electronic or print format. In addition, the following supplementary tables are also available.

- N9110\* Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- N9111\* Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Occupational Classification Manual), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- N9112 Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- N9113 Experienced Labour Force by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Weeks Worked in 1990 (Total and Mostly Full Time) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- M9106 Population 5 Years and Over by Immigrant Status, Mobility Status, Period of Immigration, Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- M9107 Population 1 Year and Over by Immigrant Status, Mobility Status, Period of Immigration, Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- M9108 Population 5 Years and Over by Immigrant Status, Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Current Province or Territory of Residence, Sex, Place of Birth and Period of Immigration, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- M9109 Population 1 Year and Over by Immigrant Status, Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Current Province or Territory of Residence, Sex, Place of Birth and Period of Immigration, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- M9110 Population 5 Years and Over by Immigrant Status, Province or Territory and Census Metropolitan Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Current Province or Territory and Census Metropolitan Area of Residence and Sex, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- E9105 Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Selected Age Groups and Sex, for Federal Electoral Districts, Census Divisions and Census Agglomerations, 1991 - 100% Data
- E9106 Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts, 1991 - 20% Sample Data
- E9107 Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Divisions, 1991 - 20% Sample Data

\* Special charges will apply.

Census of Population – Tabulation Services  
Electronic Shelf

---

E9108	Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
E9109	Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Place of Birth and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
E9110	Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Period of Immigration and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
E9111	Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Ethnic Origin and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
E9112	Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Religion and Marital Status/Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
D9133	Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Enumeration Areas, 1991 – 100% Data
D9134	Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Tracts by Census Metropolitan Area or Census Agglomeration, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data
D9135	Population and Dwelling Counts, for Provincial Census Tracts, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data
D9136	Population Counts, for Census Divisions, Census Consolidated Subdivisions and Census Subdivisions, 1991 – 100% Data
D9137	Population Counts and Population Rank, for Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991 – 100% Data
D9138	Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data
D9139	Census Subdivisions in Decreasing Population Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 100% Data
D9140	Census Subdivisions in Decreasing Population Order, for Canada, 1991 – 100% Data
D9141	Urban Areas in Decreasing Population Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 100% Data
D9142	Urban Areas in Decreasing Population Order, for Canada, 1991 – 100% Data
D9143	Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data
D9144	Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Provincial Census Tracts, 1991
D9145	Index – Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991
D9146	Population Distribution and Block-face Geocoding, for Provinces, 1991 – 100% Data
D9147	Availability of Census Data at the Block-face and Enumeration Area Levels by Census Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data

## 4.2 Semi-custom Products



In terms of flexibility, semi-custom products fall between the electronic shelf products and custom tabulations. The semi-custom product line enables users to replicate the content of published data for the geographic region(s) and output medium of their choice. Users are able to choose from several hundred cross-tabulations and basic profiles. Prices for semi-custom products are considerably lower than those of custom products and faster turnaround times are expected. The semi-custom line consists of two product types: cross-tabulations and profiles.

### 4.2.1 Cross-tabulations

#### Content

Cross-tabulations are based on the content of the publications and can be created for user-specified geographic area(s) and on selected output media. These cross-tabulations are available as they are released via the census publication program. The semi-custom cross-tabulation line includes all the basic summary tabulations for user-specified geographic area(s), the cross-tabulations from the published Nation and Dimensions series (any tables which provide data for previous census years are being produced for the 1991 portion). Due to the numerous number of tables involved, a comprehensive list of semi-custom cross-tabulations will not be provided in this catalogue. They will be available in the **1991 Census Tabulation Guide** (Catalogue No. 92-304 D). This list may continue to evolve throughout the census output cycle as new data needs are identified. Recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided.

Tabulations cover all of the census subject areas plus other themes of interest, as listed below.

#### Census subject areas:

- demography;
- fertility;
- mobility status;
- ethno-cultural characteristics;
- language;
- schooling;
- labour force characteristics;
- income;
- families;
- households and dwellings.

#### Examples of themes of interest:

- labour market;
  - the elderly.
- (Other themes could be added.)

### 4.2.2 Profiles

#### Content

Profiles provide an overview of the selected geographic area(s). Data are presented for various census characteristics. Included are numerous categories pertaining to individuals, families, households and dwellings. They are in a format which is compact and easy to use. Information such as counts, rates and averages provides indicators which can be easily compared across geographic areas. The profiles are valuable reference tools for users requiring quick summaries of numerous characteristics for selected areas. They are particularly suited for entry into systems for basic data analysis, including comparisons, graphing and mapping.

The selected geographic areas are indicated as column headers across the top of the page, with the distribution of the variables down the page.

Census of Population – Tabulation Services  
Semi-custom Products

---

Three types of profiles are available:

(a) **Basic profiles:**

The basic summary profiles come in two parts, one presenting the basic data collected for 100% of the population, and the other presenting the detailed socio-economic data collected from a 20% sample.

(b) **Profiles from the Dimensions series:**

These semi-custom profiles have the exact content presented in the profiles from the Dimensions series and are based on a 20% sample only.

(c) **Target group profiles:**

These profiles allow the users to select a particular target group (such as an ethnic group or a linguistic group) and to obtain characteristics for that group only. The data are based on the 20% sample and are tabulated at the population level only.

**Geographic Level**

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available for any geographic area(s) specified by the user. It should be noted that certain confidentiality constraints apply. Recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided. The geographic level can be defined in terms of any of the following area types:

(a) **Standard census geographic areas**

Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:

- provinces and territories;
- census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
- primary census metropolitan areas (PCMA) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
- census divisions (CDs);
- census subdivisions (CSDs);
- census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- census tracts (CTs);
- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can also be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

(b) **Geocoded areas**

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of applications of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

**Output Media**

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette.

Users must specify the output medium on which the selected product is to be produced. Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

**1991 Pricing of Semi-custom Products**

A semi-custom product type is defined as a:

- cross-tabulation;
- basic profile;
- profile from the Dimensions series;
- target group profile.

The prices of semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are established using the following pricing factors per product type:

**1991 Semi-custom Product Pricing Grid**  
(\$ per table)

Semi-custom item \$	2A/2B semi-custom cross- tabulations	2A profiles	2B profiles (incl. Dimensions series profiles)	2B target group profiles	Large detailed cross- tabulations*
Base price +	\$75 +	\$75 +	\$75 +	\$150 +	\$150 +
1 - 100 areas	\$2 (per area)	\$3 (per area)	\$4 (per area)	\$4 (per area)	\$4 (per area)
101 - 2,000 areas	\$1 (per area)	\$1 (per area)	\$1 (per area)	\$1 (per area)	\$1 (per area)
2,001 - 5,000 areas	\$.50 (per area)	\$.50 (per area)	\$.50 (per area)	\$.50 (per area)	\$.50 (per area)
More than 5,000 areas	\$.25 (per area)	\$.25 (per area)	\$.25 (per area)	\$.25 (per area)	\$.25 (per area)
Maximum price	\$5,000	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	\$10,000

\* A list of tables and content are being determined.

**Total Price per Table =**

**Basic Price + Price for Areas + Additional Cost Factors\*\***

**\*\* Additional cost factors:**

- special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
- custom formatting;
- output medium.

The total price includes shipping and handling, but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes (to be charged separately). Prices are subject to change.

#### **Availability**

#### **Release**

##### **Cross-tabulations**

Basic demographic 2A (100%)

As the publications are released starting in July 1992

Detailed socio-economic 2B (20%)

Starting in April 1993

##### **Profiles**

Basic 2A (100%)

Fourth quarter of 1992

Basic 2B (20%)

Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Basic 2B (20%) Dimensions series

Third quarter of 1993 to first quarter of 1994

Target Group Profile (20%)

Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Further details on semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles can be obtained through the Advisory Services at the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre. Users are encouraged to order these products well in advance of the release dates, particularly if specialized geographic areas must be created.

---

## **4.3 Custom Products**



### **Content**

A custom product may be any tabulation of census data not available through other products or services. Custom products can be produced from the 1971, 1976, 1981, 1986 and 1991 Census databases. It should be noted that confidentiality constraints are applied where necessary. Products are developed to meet the needs of individual users, according to their exact requirements in terms of content, geography, format and output medium.

Examples of specialized content needs include:

- a new combination or cross-classification of variables;
- the presentation of a different distribution for an existing variable;
- the creation of a new variable derived from existing ones.

The 1991 Census Dictionary is available to assist users in identifying the required variables and distributions. Documentation on historical comparability of concepts is also available in the 1991 Census Dictionary for users interested in making comparisons across census years.

Statistics Canada consultants assist users in developing specifications for custom products which satisfy as best as possible their data requirements.

### **Geographic Level**

As for the semi-custom products, custom products can be produced, within the limits imposed by the protection of confidentiality, for any geographic area which can be marked on a map. The geographic level may be defined in terms of any of the following types of areas:

#### **(a) Standard census geographic areas**

Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:

- provinces and territories;
- census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
- primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
- census divisions (CDs);
- census subdivisions (CSDs);
- census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- census tracts (CTs);
- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

#### **(b) Geocoded areas**

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of application of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

### **Output Media**

Custom products can be prepared to the specifications of the user on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette.

Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

Census of Population - Tabulation Services  
Custom Products

### 1991 Pricing of Custom Products

Custom products are prepared on a full cost-recovery basis, including all personnel, computer and other costs incurred in developing and producing the tabulation. The basic price per table starts at \$665.00 (calculated depending on the matrix size and the number of geographic areas to be presented).

$$\text{Total Price per Table} = \\ \text{Basic Price} + \text{Additional Cost Factors}^*$$

\* Additional cost factors:

- defined variable(s);
- special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
- custom formatting;
- output medium;
- after sale services.

The total price includes shipping and handling but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes. Prices are subject to change.

#### Availability

#### Release

##### Basic 2A

- demographic variables (excluding mother tongue)
- mother tongue variable

July 1992

September 1992

##### 2B:

- socio-economic variables (excluding NOC)
- National Occupational Classification (NOC)

April 1993

June 1993

Further details on custom products are available from the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

## 4.4 1991 Census Occupation Data

Occupation data from the 1991 Census are available according to two occupational classifications, that is, the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) and the new National Occupational Classification (NOC). Data coded to the SOC are comparable to those coded in the 1981 and 1986 Censuses and can be adjusted to be comparable to those from the 1971 Census, thus providing data for analysis of trends. The NOC is a new classification developed by Employment and Immigration Canada with input from Statistics Canada. It uses more up-to-date job titles and occupation descriptions. The products shown in this catalogue containing occupation estimates are based on data coded to the SOC. However, estimates based on data coded to the NOC will be available upon request starting in June 1993. Users should contact their Regional Reference Centre or Client Services to determine which of the two classifications is the most appropriate for their needs.



## 5. Workshops and Seminars



Workshops and seminars are offered to inform new and current data users about census data and to assist them in maximizing the value of census data to meet their needs. Workshops vary between full- or half-day sessions and are supplemented by take-home materials. Topics proposed include an updated introduction to the census, as well as workshops on census geography, census of agriculture, issues related to employment equity, and the use of census data to assist businesses in marketing.



## **II. Census of Agriculture**



## 1991 Census of Agriculture Products

The product line and release strategy of the 1991 Census of Agriculture has been developed with input from users. These developments have improved the data dissemination formats and the release dates making the data more timely and easier to use. The following pages will introduce the wide range of standard and custom products available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.

The standard products include the traditional print series of publications supplemented by electronic versions of tables presented in the Part 1 Profile publications. In addition, non-catalogued census consolidated subdivision (CCS) level data will be available in print and electronic formats.

### Products

Products are divided into four categories:

1. Reference product – identifies the products and services available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.
2. Data products – present a wide range of census data in tabular format for the standard geographic levels.
3. Analytical products – provide concise descriptive analysis of census data on a variety of topics in the agricultural sector.
4. Custom products – are created to meet specific needs of users.

## 1. Reference Product

### 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services

Catalogue No.: 92-303 ISBN: 0-660-57100-5



Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: No charge

#### Description:

This product helps users to identify which product or service best fulfills their data requirements and serves as a guide to better understand the concepts and variables of the census of agriculture. This publication provides complete details on the full line of census of agriculture products and services including pricing and ordering information. Descriptions of the geography used in the census as well as useful background information on the census are also included.

## 2. Data Products


This series comprises 24 publications of which 22 provide an agricultural profile of Canada and the provinces. To improve the timeliness of the data products, the profiles are offered in two parts. The 11 Part 1 profiles, available in the second quarter of 1992, provide basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census variables for Canada (including selected variables for the Yukon and Northwest Territories) and each province. The 11 Part 2 profiles, available in the fourth quarter of 1992, reveal the scope and demonstrate the analytical potential of the data by including demographic information on farm operators and their households, cross-classified tables, as well as historical and small area data.


All tables from the Part 1 publications are also available in electronic format.

Users can benefit by ordering Part 1 and Part 2 publications for any province or Canada as a package. The package price represents a 20% discount from the total cost of the individual publications. As well, the complete set of Part 1 and Part 2 publications (22 volumes) may be purchased as a package, at the same 20% discount. Other publication packages are available and users should consult the **1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services** for more details.

In addition, two new data publications providing Canada and provincial level data have been introduced. The first presents a historical look at Canadian agriculture by comparing data from the 1971 to the 1991 Censuses of Agriculture. The second one provides social and economic characteristics of the farm population.

### Agricultural Profile of Canada - Part 1

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	93-350	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57103-X	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$34.00	US: US\$41.00	Other Countries: US\$48.00	


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	93-350 D	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57353-9	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$68.00	US: US\$93.00	Other Countries: US\$118.00	


#### Description:

This publication presents national and provincial basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census of Agriculture variables, including selected data for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also included for users' reference.

---

### Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 1


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-306	<b>ISBN:</b>	0-660-57179-X	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992			
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$30.00	US: US\$36.00	Other Countries: US\$42.00	

**Catalogue No.:** 95-306 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57354-7 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$60.00      US: US \$85.00      Other Countries: US \$110.00

### Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-310      **ISBN:** 0-660-57183-8 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$30.00      US: US \$36.00      Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-310 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57355-5 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$60.00      US: US \$85.00      Other Countries: US \$110.00

### Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-317      **ISBN:** 0-660-57190-0 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$30.00      US: US \$36.00      Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-317 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57356-3 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$60.00      US: US \$85.00      Other Countries: US \$110.00

### Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-323      **ISBN:** 0-660-57196-X 

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$30.00      US: US \$36.00      Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-323 D      **ISBN:** 0-660-57357-1 


**Release:** Second quarter of 1992


**Price:** Canada: \$60.00      US: US \$85.00      Other Countries: US \$110.00

Census of Agriculture - Data Products

---


**Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 1**


**Catalogue No.:** 95-335                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57208-7   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$47.00              US: US \$56.00              Other Countries: US \$66.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-335 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57358-X   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$94.00              US: US \$119.00              Other Countries: US \$144.00

---


**Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 1**


**Catalogue No.:** 95-356                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57229-X   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$39.00              US: US \$47.00              Other Countries: US \$55.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-356 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57359-8   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$78.00              US: US \$103.00              Other Countries: US \$128.00

---


**Agricultural Profile of Manitoba - Part 1**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-363                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57236-2   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$39.00              US: US \$47.00              Other Countries: US \$55.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-363 D                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57360-1   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$78.00              US: US \$103.00              Other Countries: US \$128.00


---

**Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan - Part 1**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-370                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57243-5   
**Release:** Second quarter of 1992  
**Price:** Canada: \$39.00              US: US \$47.00              Other Countries: US \$55.00




---


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-370 D	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57361-X	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$78.00	US: US \$103.00	Other Countries: US \$128.00

---

**Agricultural Profile of Alberta - Part 1**


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-382	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57255-9	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$30.00	US: US \$36.00	Other Countries: US \$42.00


<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-382 D	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57362-8	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$60.00	US: US \$85.00	Other Countries: US \$110.00

---

**Agricultural Profile of British Columbia - Part 1**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-393	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57266-4	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$39.00	US: US \$47.00	Other Countries: US \$55.00

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	95-393 D	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57363-6	
<b>Release:</b>	Second quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$78.00	US: US \$103.00	Other Countries: US \$128.00


---

**Description:**

Each of the 10 provincial publications presents basic counts and totals for all variables at the provincial, agricultural region/crop district and census division levels. Maps displaying the agricultural regions/crop districts and census divisions for the province are included. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also included for users' reference.

---

**Agricultural Profile of Canada - Part 2**

<b>Catalogue No.:</b>	93-351	<b>ISBN:</b> 0-660-57104-8	
<b>Release:</b>	Fourth quarter of 1992		
<b>Price:</b>	Canada: \$37.00	US: US \$44.00	Other Countries: US \$52.00

---

Census of Agriculture - Data Products

---

**Description:**

This publication presents data in four sections as outlined below:

Section 1: - Canada level data for selected demographic and agricultural variables using the agriculture-population linkage database (variables include: age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm population and farm operators, number and size of farm households)

Section 2: - Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm type, farm capital, etc.

Section 3: - Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables

Section 4: - Map displaying agricultural region/crop district and census division boundaries for Canada

---

**Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 2**

Catalogue No.: 95-307 ISBN: 0-660-57180-3



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

---

**Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island - Part 2**

Catalogue No.: 95-311 ISBN: 0-660-57184-6



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

---

**Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 2**

Catalogue No.: 95-318 ISBN: 0-660-57191-9



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

---

**Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 2**

Catalogue No.: 95-324 ISBN: 0-660-57197-8



Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

---

---

### **Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-336                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57209-5



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$44.00              US: US \$53.00              Other Countries: US \$62.00

---

### **Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-357                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57230-3



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

---

### **Agricultural Profile of Manitoba - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-364                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57237-0



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

### **Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-371                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57244-3



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00              US: US \$48.00              Other Countries: US \$56.00

---

### **Agricultural Profile of Alberta - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-383                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57256-7



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$39.00              US: US \$47.00              Other Countries: US \$55.00

---

### **Agricultural Profile of British Columbia - Part 2**

**Catalogue No.:** 95-394                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57267-2



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00              US: US \$42.00              Other Countries: US \$49.00

---

## Census of Agriculture - Data Products

---

### Description:

Each of the 10 provincial publications will present the following:

- Section 1: - Provincial level data for selected demographic and agricultural variables using the agriculture-population linkage database (variables include: age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm population and farm operators, number and size of farm households)
- Section 2: - Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm type, farm capital, etc.
- Section 3: - Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables
- Section 4: - Selected key variables presented at the census division and census consolidated subdivision levels
- Section 5: - Map displaying agricultural region/crop district, census division and census consolidated subdivision boundaries for the province
- 

The following two new 1991 Census of Agriculture data products have been created for those who want to analyse historical trends in Canadian agriculture and current socio-economic aspects of the farm population.

### Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture: 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 93-348

ISBN: 0-660-57101-3



Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$49.00

US: US \$59.00

Other Countries: US \$69.00

### Description:

This publication compares data from the censuses of agriculture from 1971 to 1991 at the Canada and provincial levels. One set of tables provides basic counts, totals and percentage changes for a large number of variables. A second set of tables presents size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables.

---

### Profile of the Canadian Farm Population

Catalogue No.: 93-349

ISBN: 0-660-57102-1



Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00

US: US \$54.00

Other Countries: US \$63.00

### Description:

This publication, produced using the agriculture-population linkage database, presents a series of cross-classified tables providing basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and their families. Variables include age, sex, marital status, education, income, occupation, receipts and farm type. The data are presented at the Canada and provincial levels.

## **Unpublished Small Area Tables**

These tables provide a unique source of small area data expanding on the data available at the census consolidated subdivision level (lowest standard level of geographic aggregation) found in the 1991 Census of Agriculture publications. This series of non-catalogued tables, presenting basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census of Agriculture variables at this geographic level, are available in print or electronic format. Call the nearest Regional Reference Centre for ordering and pricing information.

### 3. Analytical Products

This series of three publications provides users with concise descriptive analysis of key agricultural and socio-economic variables from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and those from the agriculture-population linkage database. These products have been developed with a wide audience in mind and include numerous tables, graphs and maps to support the analysis presented. These analytical products can also be purchased as a publication package. Users should consult the **1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services** for more details.

#### Canadian Agriculture at a Glance

**Catalogue No.:** 96-301                      **ISBN:** 0-660-57272-9

**Release:** Second quarter of 1994

**Price:** Canada: \$49.00              US: US\$59.00              Other Countries: US\$69.00



**Description:**

This publication provides current data and historical trends for key variables such as the average area per farm, average receipts per farm, land management practices used, average education level of farm operators, etc., from the census of agriculture and agriculture-population linkage databases. Data are presented in an exciting, visual format through the extensive use of maps and graphs.

---

#### The Face of Canadian Agriculture

**Catalogue No.:** 96-302E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14305-4  
96-302F                      0-660-93605-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

**Price:** Canada: \$29.00              US: US\$35.00              Other Countries: US\$41.00



**Description:**

This publication is a collection of feature articles, supported by graphs, tables and charts, providing an interesting analysis of the human side of agriculture and rural life. Topics include farm women, farm families, farm labour and socio-economic characteristics of the farm and rural population.

---

#### Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its People

**Catalogue No.:** 10-545E                      **ISBN:** 0-660-14306-2  
10-545F                      0-660-93606-2

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$29.00              US: US\$35.00              Other Countries: US\$41.00



**Description:**

This publication features highlights from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and from the agriculture-population linkage database in two segments. They discuss emerging trends in the agricultural sector and the people involved in Canadian agriculture.

The first segment, available in the third quarter of 1992, highlights selected agricultural data such as farm type, receipts and expenses as well as selected demographic data such as age, sex, marital status and mother tongue of farm operators and the farm population. The second segment, available the third quarter of 1993, focuses on socio-economic aspects, such as education and income of farm operators and the farm population. Analysis is supported by data presented in graphs and tables.

## 4. Custom Products

The User Services Unit of the census of agriculture can tailor products to users' special requirements. Subject to confidentiality constraints, custom products available include tabulations and thematic maps.

### Prices and Delivery

All custom products are priced on a cost-recovery basis. Prices and delivery times are dependent on the complexity of the individual request.

### Geography

Custom tabulations and thematic maps can be produced for census of agriculture standard geographic areas (Canada, province, agricultural region/crop district, census division and census consolidated subdivision levels) and user-defined areas.

### Output Media

Custom tabulations can be delivered as a computer printout, on tape or diskette. Diskette formats available are ASCII, Lotus or dBASE. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette.

### Census Years

The custom tabulations can be produced for census years 1966 to 1991 (1966 and 1976 data are not available for the agriculture-population linkage).

### 4.1 Custom Tabulations



A custom tabulation allows users to create a data table able to meet a specific data application. Users not only specify the content of the tabulation but the geographic level and the output media as well.

Custom tabulations can include combining or cross-classifying variables in a new way, presenting existing data using different distribution classes, creating a new variable derived from existing ones or specifying geographic areas to meet the user's study area. Custom tabulations can be produced from the census of agriculture and the agriculture-population linkage databases.

### 4.2 Thematic Maps



Maps are an effective means of presenting data in a report or in a presentation. Maps can be produced to the users specifications and are available in colour or black and white in various output media.



### **III. Post-censal Surveys**



## Post-censal Surveys

Two post-censal surveys were conducted immediately following the 1991 Census of Population: the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, conducted for the first time in 1986, and the Aboriginal Peoples Survey, conducted for the first time in 1991.

### 1. Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

The purpose of HALS is to determine the nature and severity of disabilities in Canada and the barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities in areas such as education, employment, housing, recreation and transportation.

This survey collects information from persons of all ages living in households as well as adults 15 years and over residing in health-related institutions. Adults residing in penal and correctional institutions are excluded from the survey.

Data are provided for Canada, provinces and territories for children aged 0 to 14, adults aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54, 55 to 64 and seniors aged 65 and over. Data are also available for eight census metropolitan areas for persons aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54 and 55 to 64 living in households.

A staged release is planned for HALS data, starting early in the fall of 1992. The proposed products include data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.

---

### 2. Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

This survey is being conducted for the first time. It gathers information from the aboriginal population living both on and off reserves. The sample is selected from the 1991 Census of Population, based on response to the ethnic origin and registered Indian questions. The survey included persons who identified themselves as having aboriginal ancestry and/or being registered Indians.

The APS covers major topics such as aboriginal group identity, language and tradition, disability, health, lifestyle and social issues, mobility, schooling, work and related activities, expenditures and income and housing conditions. The data are being collected from people of all age groups. This survey does not include people residing in institutions.

Survey data are available for each Indian reserve with a total population of 100 or more, for selected Métis and Inuit communities, for selected large urban centres as well as for the remaining urban and rural populations in each province and both territories. It should be noted that reserves not participating in the 1991 Census are excluded from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey.

A staged release is planned for APS data, starting in the spring of 1993. The proposed products include community level profiles, data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.



## **IV. Employment Equity Data Program**



## Employment Equity Data Program

In 1986, the federal government introduced the Employment Equity Act as a means of achieving equality in the workplace. Under this legislation, there are four designated groups in Canada: women, aboriginal peoples, visible minorities and persons with disabilities.

Statistics Canada has responded by ensuring that the best possible external data are collected to support the legislation. The census of population is the source used for deriving data for three of the designated groups (women, aboriginal peoples and visible minorities). The Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) provides bench-mark information for persons with disabilities.

The Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP) was established within Statistics Canada in order to provide statistical support to the federal departments responsible for planning, implementing, monitoring and enforcing the employment equity policies and activities of the government of Canada. These departments are Employment and Immigration Canada, Canadian Human Rights Commission and Treasury Board Secretariat. Statistical support is also given to the Public Service Commission.

The EEDP responds to data requests and provides consultative services and guidance on the use of employment equity data and concepts. The program has sponsored data quality studies and statistical analyses to ensure that the data meet the needs of the legislation.

Communication strategies and output consultations are already under way for the use of the 1991 data on employment equity. The output of products similar to those generated from the 1986 Census and HALS (such as the fact-sheets and profiles) is a high priority of the program.





## **V. How to Get More Help**



## 1. Regional Reference Centres

Statistics Canada's Regional Reference Centres provide a full range of census products and services. Each reference centre is equipped with a library and a sales counter where users can consult or purchase publications, microcomputer diskettes, microfiche, maps and more.

The staff of the Regional Reference Centres provide consultative and research services in addition to providing after-sales service and support, including seminars and workshops on the use of Statistics Canada information.

Each centre has facilities to retrieve information from Statistics Canada's computerized data retrieval systems CANSIM and TELICHART. A telephone inquiry service is also available with toll-free numbers for regional users outside local calling areas. Call, write, fax or visit the nearest Regional Reference Centre for more information.

### **Newfoundland and Labrador**

Advisory Services  
3rd Floor  
Viking Building  
Crosbie Road  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3P2  
Local calls: 709-772-4073  
Toll free: 1-800-563-4255  
Fax: 1-709-772-6433

### **Maritime Provinces**

Advisory Services  
North American Life Centre  
3rd Floor  
1770 Market Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3M3  
Local calls: 902-426-5331  
Toll free: 1-800-565-7192  
Fax: 1-902-426-9538

### **Quebec**

Advisory Services  
200 René-Lévesque Blvd. West  
Guy Favreau Complex  
Suite 412, East Tower  
Montréal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4  
Local calls: 514-283-5725  
Toll free: 1-800-361-2831  
Fax: 1-514-283-9350

### **National Capital Region**

Statistical Reference Centre  
Lobby  
R.H. Coats Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Holland Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6  
Local calls: 613-951-8116  
If outside the local calling area,  
dial the toll-free number for  
your province.  
Fax: 1-613-951-0581

### **Ontario**

Advisory Services  
10th Floor  
Arthur Meighen Building  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M4  
Local calls: 416-973-6586  
Toll free: 1-800-263-1136  
Fax: 1-416-973-7475

### **Manitoba**

Advisory Services  
Suite 300  
MacDonald Building  
344 Edmonton Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 3L9  
Local calls: 204-983-4020  
Toll free: 1-800-542-3404  
Fax: 1-204-983-7543

How to Get More Help  
Regional Reference Centres

---

**Saskatchewan**

Advisory Services  
9th Floor  
Avord Tower  
2002 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 0R7  
Local calls: 306-780-5405  
Toll free: 1-800-667-7164  
Fax: 1-306-780-5403

**Alberta and Northwest Territories**

Advisory Services  
8th Floor  
Park Square  
10001 Bellamy Hill  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3B6  
Local calls: 403-495-3027  
Toll free: 1-800-282-3907  
N.W.T.: Call collect 1-403-495-3028  
Fax: 1-403-495-3026

**Southern Alberta**

Advisory Services  
Room 401  
First Street Plaza  
138-4th Avenue South East  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2G 4Z6  
Local calls: 403-292-6717  
Toll free: 1-800-472-9708  
Fax: 1-403-292-4958

**British Columbia and Yukon**

Advisory Services  
Suite 440F  
3rd Floor  
Federal Building  
Sinclair Centre  
757 West Hastings St.  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6C 3C9  
Local calls: 604-666-3691  
Toll free: 1-800-663-1551  
(except Atlin, B.C.)  
**Yukon and Atlin, B.C.**  
Zenith 08913  
Fax: 1-604-666-4863

**Telecommunications Device for the Hearing Impaired 1-800-363-7629**

## 2. Depository Libraries

The Statistics Canada Library in Ottawa maintains complete current and historical records of all Statistics Canada publications, both catalogued and non-catalogued. The library staff is available to help users find the required information.

Statistics Canada Library  
R.H. Coats Building, 2nd Floor  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6  
Local calls: (613) 951-8219/20  
Fax: (613) 951-0939

The following is a list of full depository libraries that receive all Statistics Canada publications and all other federal government publications.

### Canada

#### Newfoundland

St. John's

Memorial University of Newfoundland  
Queen Elizabeth II Library  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Y1

#### Prince Edward Island

Charlottetown

Government Services Library  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 3T2

#### Nova Scotia

Halifax

Dalhousie University  
Killam Memorial Library  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3H 4H8

Wolfville

Acadia University  
Vaughan Memorial Library  
Wolfville, Nova Scotia  
B0P 1X0

### New Brunswick

Fredericton

Legislative Library  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

University of New Brunswick  
Harriet Irving Library  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H5

Moncton

Université de Moncton  
Bibliothèque Champlain  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1A 3E9

Sackville

Mount Allison University  
Ralph Pickard Bell Library  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
E0A 3C0

### Quebec

Montréal

Municipal Library of Montréal  
Montréal, Quebec  
H2L 1L9

How to Get More Help  
Depository Libraries

Services documentaires multimédia  
Montréal, Quebec  
H2C 1T1

Concordia University Library  
Montréal, Quebec  
H3G 1M8

McGill University  
McLennan Library  
Montréal, Quebec  
H3A 1Y1

Université de Montréal  
Bibliothèque des sciences humaines  
et sociales  
Montréal, Quebec  
H3C 3T2

Université du Québec à Montréal  
Bibliothèque  
Montréal, Quebec  
H2L 4S6

Québec

National Assembly Library  
Québec, Quebec  
G1A 1A5

Sherbrooke

Université de Sherbrooke  
Bibliothèque générale  
Cité universitaire  
Sherbrooke, Quebec  
J1K 2R1

Sainte-Foy

Université Laval  
Bibliothèque générale  
Sainte-Foy, Quebec  
G1K 7P4

**Ontario**

Downsview

York University  
Scott Library  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3J 2R6

Guelph

University of Guelph  
Library  
Guelph, Ontario  
N1G 2W1

Hamilton

Hamilton Public Library  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8R 3K1

McMaster University  
Mills Memorial Library  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 4L6

Kingston

Queen's University at Kingston  
Douglas Library  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 3N6

London

The University of Western Ontario  
D.B. Weldon Library  
London, Ontario  
N6A 3K7

Ottawa

Library of Parliament  
Canadian Government Information Section  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A9

National Library of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N4

University of Ottawa  
Morisset Library  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1N 9A5

Sudbury

Laurentian University of Sudbury Library  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3C 2C6

## Thunder Bay

Lakehead University  
Chancellor Paterson Library  
Thunder Bay, Ontario  
P7B 5E1

Thunder Bay Public Library  
Thunder Bay, Ontario  
P7E 1C2

## Toronto

Legislative Library  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1A5

Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4W 2G8

University of Toronto  
Robarts Library  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1A5

## Waterloo

University of Waterloo  
Dana Porter Arts Library  
Waterloo, Ontario  
N2L 3G1

## Windsor

Windsor Public Library  
Windsor, Ontario  
N9A 4M9

## Manitoba

### Winnipeg

Legislative Library  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0V8

The University of Manitoba  
Elizabeth Dafoe Library  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 2N2

## Saskatchewan

### Regina

Legislative Library  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 0B3

### Saskatoon

University of Saskatchewan  
The Main Library  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7N 0W0

## Alberta

### Calgary

The University of Calgary  
MacKimmie Library  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2N 1N4

### Edmonton

Edmonton Public Library  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 2V4

Legislative Library  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2B6

The University of Alberta  
Library  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2J8

## British Columbia

### Burnaby

Simon Fraser University  
Library  
Burnaby, British Columbia  
V5A 1S6

### Vancouver

The University of British Columbia  
Library  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6T 1Y3

**How to Get More Help  
Depository Libraries**

---

Vancouver Public Library  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6Z 1X5

**Victoria**

Legislative Library  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8V 1X4

University of Victoria  
McPherson Library  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8W 3H5

**Northwest Territories**

**Yellowknife**

Northwest Territories  
Government Library  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X0E 1H0

**Other Countries**

**Federal Republic of Germany**

Preussischer Kulturbesitz  
Staatsbibliothek  
Abt. Amtsdruckchriften U. Tausch  
Postfach 1407  
1000 Berlin 30  
Germany

**United Kingdom**

The British Library  
London, WC1B 3DG  
England, United Kingdom

**Japan**

National Diet Library  
Tokyo, Japan

**United States of America**

Library of Congress  
Washington, D.C. 20540  
United States of America



### 3. Subscription Agents and Bookstores

Statistics Canada publications may be ordered through a local bookstore or subscription agent. A short selection of outlets in Canada and other countries is listed for the user's convenience.

Pecado Inc.  
330, Labelle Blvd.  
Fabreville, Quebec  
H7P 2P1  
Tel.: (514) 628-3568  
Fax: (514) 963-0225  
Fax: (418) 647-1087 (Québec City)

Les publications fédérales  
1185 Université Street  
Montréal, Quebec  
H3B 3A7  
Tel.: (514) 954-1633  
Fax: (514) 954-1635

Renouf Bookstore  
211 Young Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5B 1M4  
Tel.: (416) 363-3171

Canebsco Subscription Services Ltd.  
70 McGriskin Road  
Scarborough, Ontario  
M1S 4S5  
Tel.: (416) 297-8282  
Fax: (416) 297-4848  
Toll free: 1-800-387-5241

Federal Publications  
165 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5H 3B8  
Tel.: (416) 581-1552  
Fax: (416) 581-1743

Statistics Marketing  
P.O. Box 227, Station Q  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 2M1  
Tel.: (416) 766-8228  
Fax: (416) 760-8596

John Coutts Library Services Ltd.  
6900 Kingsmen Court, Box 1000  
Niagara Falls, Ontario  
L2E 7E7  
Tel.: (416) 356-6382  
Fax: (416) 364-9919

FAXON/SMS - Sue Clow, Publisher Services  
P.O. Box 2382  
London, Ontario  
N6A 5A7  
Tel.: (519) 472-4860  
Fax: (519) 472-1072

Britannica Learning Material  
P.O. Box 2249  
Britannica Place  
Cambridge, Ontario  
N3C 3N4  
Tel.: (519) 658-4621  
Fax: (519) 658-5044

#### OTHER COUNTRIES

Canadian Business Information  
P.O. Box 891  
Darien  
Connecticut 06820  
United States of America  
Tel.: (203) 656-2701  
Fax: (203) 655-8332

Blackwell North America  
1001 Fries Mill Road  
Blackwood  
New Jersey 08012  
United States of America  
Tel.: (609) 629-0700

ISBS  
International Specialized Book Services Inc.  
5602 N.E. Hassolo Street  
Portland  
Oregon 97213-3640  
United States of America  
Tel.: (503) 287-3093  
Toll free: 1-800-547-7734  
Fax: (503) 284-8859

Swets Subscription Service  
P.O. Box 830  
Lisse 2160 SZ  
Holland

## 4. Secondary Distributors

Census data users have a broad range of data access and analytical support needs; Statistics Canada cannot satisfy all these needs. Private sector firms can offer a variety of consulting and computer-based services not available from Statistics Canada.

Statistics Canada encourages the provision of such services by competent private sector firms operating as licensed distributors. Only licensed distributors are authorized to distribute 1991 Census data. The names and addresses of licensed distributors can be obtained from Statistics Canada's Regional Reference Centres.

## 5. Geography Products and Services

The Geography Division provides Digital Geographic Products and Special Geographic Services.

### 5.1 Digital Geographic Products

#### Digital Boundary Files (formerly CARTLIB)

The Geography Division maintains a library of geographic boundaries in digital format. These boundaries are available for most levels of geography (from the enumeration area up to the province and territory) and for all areas of Canada, provinces and territories. These digital files will permit the user to map a particular area of study and then plot the relevant census data.

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

#### Postal Code Conversion File

The postal code is commonly used as a geographical unit of study. In order to access census data, a link to standard levels of geography must be established. The postal code conversion file serves to make this connection by relating geographic co-ordinates and census areas to the six-character code used by Canada Post. This digital file is available for Canada as a whole, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

**Release:** Update released annually in third quarter, beginning in 1992.

#### Street Network File (formerly Area Master File)

These computer files provide the entire street network for most large urban centres in Canada. They include municipal boundaries, streets, railroad tracks and other pertinent features such as street names, address ranges, water bodies such as lakes and rivers, and other significant physical features. In combination with the user's mapping software, they are useful for route planning, delivery services and emergency vehicle dispatch.

**Release:** The file for each census subdivision (or municipality) will be released as it becomes available, beginning in the second quarter of 1992.

#### Geographic Attribute File (formerly Geography Tape File)

This file is a basic reference tool for spatial analysis. It links each enumeration area to all other levels of geography for any given area of study. It includes all standard geographic codes and locates each enumeration area centroid according to geographic co-ordinates. Population and dwelling counts by enumeration area are also provided on this file.

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

## **Block-face Data File**

The information in this file uses the smallest geographical unit available from Statistics Canada: the block-face in large urban areas only. A block-face is one side of a city street between two consecutive intersections. Since census data are coded and stored at this level, the user can have access to population and dwelling counts for a very small area. This file also relates the block-face to all the higher levels of geography.

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

## **Electronic Guide to Geography**

This training package is designed to provide quick and easy access to a number of spatial concepts specific to census geography. The guide consists of three main topics: geography basics, products and services, and user support issues. It is particularly useful for geography users and educators, because it focuses on key census geography concepts and products.

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

---

## **5.2 Special Geographic Services**

### **Geographic Attribute Database**

Custom retrieval service is provided for this database containing attribute information for each of the standard census geographical units. These attributes include codes, names, population, land area and dwellings. This database is valuable for producing a wide range of custom tabulations. Some of the beneficial characteristics of such tabulations include the following:

- listings/files sorted in a user requested order;
- listings/files of a user specified subset;
- listings/files of geographical units linked to other geographical units; the links can be any of those possible within the standard geographical unit model defined in the 1991 Census Dictionary.

**Release:** Version I: Second quarter of 1992  
Version II: Third quarter of 1992

## **Street Index**

This product is created from the Street Network Files for user-specified urban areas. It features lists of street names with address ranges, cross-referenced to enumeration areas, census tracts and census subdivisions.

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

## **Geocoding**

The geocoding process allows users to define their own geographic area of study regardless of standard boundaries. This custom geography is produced from an aggregation at the block-face level for large urban areas and at the enumeration area level for small urban and rural areas. The user is thereby able to access census data for these custom areas.

## **Population Compilations**

Census collection documents are used to compile population counts for user-defined areas. This information is useful for studies which cover non-standard regions or for verification of new areas.

## **Customized Thematic Maps**

At the user's request, a custom map can be designed to meet special needs. These non-standard maps can be used to portray regional themes or to outline user-defined areas.

For further information on geography products and services, contact the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or call the Client Liaison Services at 1-613-951-3889, fax 1-613-951-0569.

## **6. Census of Agriculture Services**

There are endless combinations of data which can be extracted from the census. Consequently, finding the most appropriate data for a specific application may not always be easy. If the user cannot find information, specific data requirements can be discussed on a one-to-one basis.

The User Services Unit can be reached by phone or fax or can meet with individuals or groups to provide advice on specific or related data applications. Users with questions about what is available or how to use it can get the most from Census of Agriculture Services.

For more information on census of agriculture products and services, please consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue number 92-303, or call the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or the User Services Unit of the census of agriculture toll free at 1-800-465-1991.

## 7. Post-censal Surveys Services

For users with special data requests, the "custom data service" can provide valuable help. Special data requests have a turn-around time of approximately eight weeks after confirmation of table specification. The cost varies, depending on the nature and complexity of the data. An estimate of cost and delivery date is provided to the user before proceeding with production of the tabulation. Data can be made available on microcomputer diskettes for use with spreadsheet software, or on paper output. Users are asked to submit detailed specifications for all special request tables. Consultation is available to those who need advice on how to prepare table specifications.

For additional information, please contact the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or call 1-613-951-2050, fax 1-613-951-2906.

How to Get More Help  
Census Communications and Marketing

---

## 8. Census Communications and Marketing

Census Communications and Marketing staff will answer questions, offer advice and provide information on the census products and services.

To keep data users up to date, Census Communications and Marketing produces an award winning quarterly newsletter **Focus for the Future**. This publication contains the most recent information on 1991 Census products and services, plus interesting stories on census results.

Users who would like to be kept up to date, and are not receiving **Focus for the Future**, can get their free subscription by contacting the office below:

1991 Census Marketing Project  
10th Floor  
R.H. Coats Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6  
Tel: 613-951-1661



## **9. Electronic Data Dissemination Services**

The Electronic Data Dissemination Division (EDDD) is responsible for CANSIM, Statistics Canada's computerized database network and information retrieval service. CANSIM, the Canadian Socio-economic Information Management System, provides public access to current and historical statistics in various forms, as well as specialized data manipulation and analysis packages, graphics facilities and a bibliographic search service.

### **Census Summary Data**

The Census Summary Data Service offers access to the results of the quinquennial censuses of Canada since 1961. The service uses Basic Summary Tabulations and the Profile Series as the source of a variety of socio-economic information. Data are tabulated for a number of standard geographic areas, the smallest being the enumeration area. Users can obtain data on tape, paper or diskette.

### **CANSIM Time Series Database**

The CANSIM Time Series Database offers detailed sets of aggregated time series on many subjects, most pertaining to business and the economy. This base now comprises about 500,000 series and is available to the public at a commercial service bureau. Subsets of the complete base are available from licensed secondary distributors who in turn offer the public a wide variety of data access services.

### **Cross-classified Database**

The Cross-classified Database was originally designed as a broad-based electronic repository of social statistics: it is also used increasingly to store detailed economic statistics. Data items are organized into statistical tables, from which users can select the information they desire.

### **Data on Diskettes**

Subscribers to the Time Series Base can download data directly to their microcomputers in formats which enable convenient processing with commercial spreadsheet software. EDDD can supply custom packaging of time series, cross-classified or census data on microcomputer diskettes and has developed utility software for IBM/PC compatible computers to access and manipulate the downloaded data.

### **CD-ROM Products**

EDDD has three compact disc products for sale. The Canada 1986 Census Profiles CD-ROM incorporates cultural, demographic, housing, family and economic characteristics for thousands of subprovincial areas. Retrieval and geographic reference software are provided. The StatCan: CANSIM Disc contains a selection of approximately 250,000 CANSIM Time Series, plus an electronic directory to the data. There is also data retrieval and keyword search software. The StatCan: CANSIM Directory Disc is an electronic directory to the CANSIM Time Series Database. Keyword search and display software is included.

How to Get More Help  
Electronic Data Dissemination Services

---

## **Special Retrievals**

Statistics Canada personnel can perform retrievals and manipulations of data for users on an ad-hoc or standing request basis. Output can be provided on paper, diskette or tape.

## **Further Information**

More information about CANSIM services can be obtained from any Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or the

Electronic Data Dissemination Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6  
Tel.: (613) 951-8200  
Fax: (613) 951-1134

## **Appendices**



## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile

### Part A (100% Data) Profile

#### No. Characteristics

##### POPULATION/LAND AREA

- 1 Population, 1986
- 2 Population, 1991
- 3 Population percentage change, 1986-1991
- 4 Land area in square kilometres, 1991
- 5
- 6 Population density per square kilometre, 1991
- 7
- 8

##### POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

##### Total population

##### by sex and age

- 15 Male - Total
- 16 0 - 4 years
- 17 5 - 9 years
- 18 10 - 14 years
- 19 15 - 19 years
- 20 20 - 24 years
- 21 25 - 29 years
- 22 30 - 34 years
- 23 35 - 39 years
- 24 40 - 44 years
- 25 45 - 49 years
- 26 50 - 54 years
- 27 55 - 59 years
- 28 60 - 64 years
- 29 65 - 69 years
- 30 70 - 74 years
- 31 75 years and over
- 32

##### Female - Total

- 34 0 - 4 years
- 35 5 - 9 years
- 36 10 - 14 years
- 37 15 - 19 years
- 38 20 - 24 years
- 39 25 - 29 years
- 40 30 - 34 years
- 41 35 - 39 years
- 42 40 - 44 years
- 43 45 - 49 years
- 44 50 - 54 years
- 45 55 - 59 years
- 46 60 - 64 years
- 47 65 - 69 years
- 48 70 - 74 years
- 49 75 years and over
- 50

##### by marital status

- 51 Single (never married), total
- 52 Single (never married), 15 years and over
- 53 Married (includes separated)
- 54 Widowed
- 55 Divorced
- 56

##### by mother tongue

- 57 Single responses
- 58 English
- 59 French
- 60 Non-official languages
- 61 Language 1 \
- 62 Language 2 \ Language groups to be
- 63 Language 3 > determined by incidence
- 64 Language 4 / at province level
- 65 Language 5 /
- 66 Other languages
- 67 Multiple responses
- 68 English and French
- 69 English and non-official language(s)
- 70 French and non-official language(s)
- 71 English, French and non-official languages
- 72 Non-official languages
- 73
- 74
- 75
- 76

# Appendix A

## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

### Part A (100% Data) Profile (Continued)

#### No. Characteristics

##### DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings
- 2
- 3 by tenure
- 4 Owned
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing
- 7
- 8 by type of dwelling
- 9 Single-detached house
- 10 Semi-detached house
- 11 Row house
- 12 Duplex
- 13 Apartment
- 14 Building with 5 or more storeys
- 15 Building with less than 5 storeys
- 16 Other single-attached house
- 17 Mobile home
- 18 Other movable dwelling
- 19

Depends  
on data  
quality and detail

##### HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

- 20
- 21
- 22 Total number of private households
- 23
- 24 by size of household
- 25 1 person
- 26 2 persons
- 27 3 persons
- 28 4 - 5 persons
- 29 6 - 9 persons
- 30 10 or more persons
- 31
- 32 by number of families
- 33 Non-family household
- 34 1 census family
- 35 2 or more census families
- 36
- 37 Number of persons in private households
- 38 Average number of persons per household
- 39
- 40

##### CENSUS FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

- 41
- 42
- 43 Total number of census families in private
- 44 households
- 45
- 46 by size of family
- 47 2 persons
- 48 3 persons
- 49 4 persons
- 50 5 or more persons
- 51
- 52 by family structure and presence of
- 53 never-married sons and/or daughters
- 54 Number of now-married couple families
- 55 With no sons and/or daughters at home
- 56 With sons and/or daughters at home
- 57 1 son and/or daughter at home
- 58 2 sons and/or daughters at home
- 59 3 or more sons and/or daughters at home
- 60
- 61 Number of common-law couple families
- 62 With no sons and/or daughters at home
- 63 With sons and/or daughters at home
- 64 1 son and/or daughter at home
- 65 2 sons and/or daughters at home
- 66 3 or more sons and/or daughters at home
- 67
- 68 Number of lone-parent families
- 69 Male parent
- 70 1 son and/or daughter at home
- 71 2 sons and/or daughters at home
- 72 3 or more sons and/or daughters at home
- 73 Female parent
- 74 1 son and/or daughter at home
- 75 2 sons and/or daughters at home
- 76 3 or more sons and/or daughters at home

## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

### Part A (100% Data) Profile (Concluded)

#### No. Characteristics

##### CENSUS FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS (Concluded)

1	Never-married sons and daughters at home
2	
3	Total number of sons and daughters at home
4	
5	by age
6	Under 6 years
7	6 - 14 years
8	15 - 17 years
9	18 - 24 years
10	25 years and over
11	
12	Average number of sons and daughters at home
13	per census family
14	
15	Persons in private households
16	
17	by census family status and living
18	arrangements
19	Total number of persons
20	Number of non-family persons
21	Living with relatives
22	
23	Living with non-relatives only
24	Living alone
25	Number of family persons
26	
27	Average number of persons per census family
28	
29	Total number of persons 65 years and over
30	Number of non-family persons 65 years and
31	over
32	Living with relatives
33	
34	Living with non-relatives only
35	Living alone
36	
37	Number of family persons 65 years and over
38	

##### ECONOMIC FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

39	
40	
41	
42	Total number of economic families in private
43	households
44	
45	by size of family
46	2 persons
47	3 persons
48	4 persons
49	5 or more persons
50	
51	Persons in private households
52	
53	Total number of persons
54	Number of unattached individuals
55	
56	Number of economic family persons
57	
58	Average number of persons per economic family

# Appendix A

## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

### Part B (20% Data) Profile

#### No. Characteristics

#### POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

1	Total population (including institutional residents) - 100% data.....
2	
3	
4	Total population (non-institutional) (1)
5	
6	by home language
7	Single responses
8	English
9	French
10	Non-official languages
11	Language 1 \
12	Language 2 \
13	Language 3 >
14	Language 4 /
15	Language 5 /
16	Other languages
17	Multiple responses
18	
19	by knowledge of official languages
20	English only
21	French only
22	Both English and French
23	Neither English nor French
24	
25	by knowledge of non-official languages
26	Total with knowledge of non-official languages
27	Language 1 \
28	Language 2 \
29	Language 3 \
30	Language 4 >
31	Language 5 /
32	Language 6 /
33	Language 7 /
34	Other languages
35	
36	by ethnic origin
37	Single origins
38	British
39	French
40	Origin 1 \
41	Origin 2 \
42	Origin 3 >
43	Origin 4 /
44	Origin 5 /
45	Other single origins
46	Multiple origins
47	
48	by citizenship
49	Canadian citizenship
50	Citizenship other than Canadian
51	
52	by place of birth
53	Non-immigrant population
54	Born in province of residence
55	Immigrant population
56	United States of America
57	Other Americas
58	United Kingdom
59	Other Europe
60	Africa and the Middle East
61	Asia
62	Other
63	Non-permanent resident
64	
65	Total immigrant population
66	by period of immigration
67	Before 1961
68	1961-1970
69	1971-1980
70	1981-1987
71	1988-1991
72	
73	by age at immigration
74	0 - 4 years
75	5 - 19 years
76	20 years and over



# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

## Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)

### No. Characteristics

#### POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

1	by religion
2	Catholic
3	Protestant
4	Other religions
5	No religious affiliations
6	
7	Total population 5 years and over
8	by one-year mobility status
9	Non-movers
10	Movers
11	From same province
12	From different province
13	From outside Canada
14	by five-year mobility status
15	Non-movers
16	Movers
17	Non-migrants
18	Migrants
19	From same census division
20	From same province
21	From different province
22	From outside Canada
23	
24	by fertility
25	Ever-married women 15 years and over
26	Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
27	Ever-married women 15-44 years
28	Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
29	
30	Total population 15 to 24 years
31	by attendance at school, college or university
32	Not attending
33	Attending full time
34	Attending part time
35	
36	Total population 15 years and over
37	
38	by highest level of schooling
39	Less than Grade 9
40	
41	Grades 9-13 - Without secondary certificate
42	- With secondary certificate
43	Trades certificate or diploma
44	
45	Other non-university education only
46	- Without certificate
47	- With certificate
48	University - Without degree
49	- Without certificate
50	- With certificate
51	- With degree
52	
53	
54	by labour force activity
55	Males - 15 years and over
56	In labour force
57	Employed
58	Unemployed
59	Participation rate
60	Married (excludes separated)
61	Unemployment rate
62	Females - 15 years and over
63	In labour force
64	Employed
65	Unemployed
66	Participation rate
67	Married (excludes separated)
68	Unemployment rate
69	Both sexes - Participation rate
70	15-24 years
71	25 years and over
72	
73	Married (excludes separated)
74	Unemployment rate
75	15-24 years
76	25 years and over

Appendix A

**Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued**

Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)

No. Characteristics

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

1	Total labour force 15 years and over
2	
3	Experienced labour force
4	by occupation major groups
5	Males - All occupations
6	Managerial, administrative and related
7	occupations
8	Teaching and related occupations
9	Occupations in medicine and health
10	
11	Technological, social, religious, artistic
12	and related occupations
13	Clerical and related occupations
14	Sales occupations
15	Service occupations
16	Primary occupations
17	
18	Processing occupations
19	Machining, product fabricating, assembling
20	and repairing occupations
21	Construction trades occupations
22	Transport equipment operating occupations
23	Other
24	Females - All occupations
25	Managerial, administrative and related
26	occupations
27	Teaching and related occupations
28	Occupations in medicine and health
29	
30	Technological, social, religious, artistic
31	and related occupations
32	Clerical and related occupations
33	Sales occupations
34	Service occupations
35	Primary occupations
36	
37	Processing occupations
38	Machining, product fabricating, assembling
39	and repairing occupations
40	Construction trades occupations
41	Transport equipment operating occupations
42	Other
43	
44	by industry division
45	All industries
46	Primary industries (Divisions A, B, C and D)
47	Manufacturing industries (Division E)
48	Construction industries (Division F)
49	Transportation, storage, communications and
50	other utility industries
51	(Divisions G and H)
52	Trade industries (Divisions I and J)
53	Finance, insurance, and real estate
54	industries (Divisions K and L)
55	
56	Government service industries (Division N)
57	Other service industries (Divisions M, O,
58	P, Q and R)
59	
60	by sex and class of worker
61	Males - All classes of worker
62	Paid workers
63	Self-employed
64	Females - All classes of worker
65	Paid workers
66	Self-employed
67	
68	by place of work
69	Males in employed labour force
70	in census subdivision of residence
71	at home
72	in different census subdivision
73	in same census division
74	outside of census division
75	outside Canada
76	no usual place of work

## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

### Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)

#### No. Characteristics

#### POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS (Concluded)

- 1 by place of work (Concluded)
- 2 Females in employed labour force
- 3 In census subdivision of residence
- 4 at home
- 5 In different census subdivision
- 6 In same census division
- 7 outside census division
- 8 outside Canada
- 9 no usual place of work

#### DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS

- 13 Total number of occupied private dwellings
- 14 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 15 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 16 Average value of dwelling
- 17
- 18 by need for repair
- 19 Regular maintenance only
- 20 Minor repairs
- 21 Major repairs
- 22
- 23 by period of construction
- 24 Before 1946
- 25 1946 - 1960
- 26 1961 - 1970
- 27 1971 - 1980
- 28 1981 - 1985
- 29 1986 - 1991

#### HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

- 34 Total number of private households
- 35 Average number of persons per room
- 36 Tenant one-family households without
- 37 additional persons
- 38 Average gross rent (monthly)
- 39 Gross rent  $\geq$  30% of household
- 40 income
- 41
- 42 Owner one-family households without
- 43 additional persons
- 44 Average major payments for owners (monthly)
- 45 Owner's major payments  $\geq$  30% of household
- 46 income
- 47
- 48

#### 1990 INCOME CHARACTERISTICS

- 51 Employment income by sex and work activity
- 52
- 53 Males
- 54 Worked full year, full time
- 55 Average employment income
- 56 Standard error of average employment income
- 57
- 58 Worked part year or part time
- 59 Average employment income
- 60 Standard error of average employment income
- 61 Females
- 62 Worked full year, full time
- 63 Average employment income
- 64 Standard error of average employment income
- 65
- 66 Worked part year or part time
- 67 Average employment income
- 68 Standard error of average employment income
- 69
- 70 Total income
- 71
- 72 by composition of total income
- 73 Total
- 74 Employment income
- 75 Government transfer payments
- 76 Other income

# Appendix A

## Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Concluded

### Part B (20% Data) Profile (Concluded)

#### No. Characteristics

#### 1990 INCOME CHARACTERISTICS (Concluded)

1	by sex and total income group
2	Males 15 years and over with income
3	Under [1]
4	[2]
5	[3]
6	[4]
7	[5]
8	[6]
9	[7]
10	[8]
11	[9]
12	[10]
13	[11]
14	Average income
15	Median income
16	Standard error of total income
17	Females 15 years and over with income
18	Under [1]
19	[2]
20	[3]
21	[4]
22	[5]
23	[6]
24	[7]
25	[8]
26	[9]
27	[10]
28	[11]
29	Average income
30	Median income
31	Standard error of total income
32	
33	Family income - All census families
34	Under [1]
35	[2]
36	[3]
37	[4]
38	[5]
39	[6]
40	[7]
41	[8]
42	[9]
43	[10]
44	Average income
45	Median income
46	Standard error of total income
47	
48	
49	Incidence of low income
50	
51	All economic families
52	Low income economic families
53	Incidence of low income
54	All unattached individuals
55	Low income economic families
56	Incidence of low income
57	Total population in private households
58	
59	Persons in low income family units
60	Incidence of low income
61	
62	Household income - All private households
63	Under [1]
64	[2]
65	[3]
66	[4]
67	[5]
68	[6]
69	[7]
70	[8]
71	[9]
72	[10]
73	Average income
74	Median income
75	Standard error of total income
76	

## Appendix B. Electronic Products

Most data from the 1991 Census are available in electronic form. Appendix B provides a list of all products and services available on diskettes, magnetic tapes, CD-ROM and Electronic Shelf along with corresponding catalogue or reference numbers, product or service titles, release dates and prices, when available.

**Diskette** versions are available for MS-DOS based systems. Statistics Canada is presently investigating the possibility of releasing some data in Macintosh formats.





**Magnetic tapes** are generally high speed 6,250 bpi cartridge tapes.

**CD-ROM**, this advanced data storage capability, is now available for many 1991 Census products. See Section 2.5 on page 87 for additional information.

**Electronic Shelf** products are primarily databased products available on diskettes or print formats. See Section 4.1 on page 112 for additional information.

### Special Note:





All semi-custom products, custom products and agriculture custom tabulations are available on diskette and tape. The agriculture thematic maps are available on diskette. Release dates, output media and prices are based on user requirements.

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Reference Products								
92-301ED	1991 Census Dictionary	2nd/92	-	-	-	40.00	48.00	56.00
92-304 D	1991 Census Tabulation Guide	4th/92	-	-	-	15.00	18.00	21.00
92-307ED	Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary	2nd/93	-	-	-	50.00	60.00	70.00
92-345 D	GEO-INFO – Canada	2nd/92	-	-	-	500.00	525.00	550.00
92-321 D	GEO-INFO – Atlantic Provinces	2nd/92	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00

See footnotes at end of table.





Appendix B

**Appendix B. Electronic Products – Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Reference Products – Concluded								
92-322 D	GEO-INFO – Quebec	2nd/92	–	–	–	250.00	275.00	300.00
92-323 D	GEO-INFO – Ontario	2nd/92	–	–	–	250.00	275.00	300.00
92-324 D	GEO-INFO – Western Provinces and the Territories	2nd/92	–	–	–	250.00	275.00	300.00
Data Products								
93-304 D	Population and Dwelling Counts – Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions	2nd/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
The Nation Series								
93-310 D	Age, Sex and Marital Status	3rd/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-311 D	Dwellings and Households	3rd/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-312 D	Families: Number, Type and Structure	3rd/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-313 D	Mother Tongue	3rd/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
–	Basic Summary Tabulations	–	3	–	–	205.00 to 1,830.00	235.00 to 1,830.00	265.00 to 1,830.00
Area Profile Series								
–	Federal Electoral Districts – Part A	–	–	4th/92	–	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined

See footnotes at end of table.





**Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Continued								
-	Federal Electoral Districts – Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
-	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part A	-	-	4th/92	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
-	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
-	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A	-	-	4th/92	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
-	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)								
A9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part A	-	-	1st/93	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
B9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
95-301 D	Newfoundland – Part A	4th/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
A9102	Newfoundland – Part A	-	4th/92	-	-	414.00	445.00	475.00

See footnotes at end of table.

## Appendix B





**Appendix B. Electronic Products – Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) – Continued								
B9102	Newfoundland – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	545.00	575.00	605.00
95-308 D	Prince Edward Island – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9102	Prince Edward Island – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	365.00	395.00	425.00
B9102	Prince Edward Island – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	465.00	495.00	525.00
95-312 D	Nova Scotia – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9102	Nova Scotia – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	360.00	390.00	420.00
B9102	Nova Scotia – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	460.00	490.00	520.00
95-319 D	New Brunswick – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	80.00	105.00	130.00
A9102	New Brunswick – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	395.00	425.00	455.00
B9102	New Brunswick – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	515.00	545.00	575.00
95-325 D	Quebec – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	230.00	255.00	280.00
A9102	Quebec – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	645.00	675.00	705.00
B9102	Quebec – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	885.00	915.00	945.00
95-337 D	Ontario – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	160.00	185.00	210.00
A9102	Ontario – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	520.00	550.00	580.00
B9102	Ontario – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	795.00	825.00	855.00

See footnotes at end of table.







**Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) – Continued								
95-358 D	Manitoba – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	90.00	115.00	140.00
A9102	Manitoba – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	390.00	420.00	450.00
B9102	Manitoba – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	510.00	540.00	570.00
95-365 D	Saskatchewan – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	150.00	175.00	200.00
A9102	Saskatchewan – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	515.00	545.00	575.00
B9102	Saskatchewan – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	695.00	725.00	755.00
95-372 D	Alberta – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
A9102	Alberta – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	420.00	450.00	480.00
B9102	Alberta – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	645.00	675.00	705.00
95-384 D	British Columbia – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	100.00	125.00	150.00
A9102	British Columbia – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	415.00	445.00	475.00
B9102	British Columbia – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	545.00	575.00	605.00
95-395 D	Yukon – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
A9102	Yukon – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	300.00	330.00	360.00
B9102	Yukon – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	350.00	380.00	410.00
95-397 D	Northwest Territories – Part A	4th/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
A9102	Northwest Territories – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	300.00	330.00	360.00

See footnotes at end of table.





Appendix B

**Appendix B. Electronic Products – Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs) – Concluded								
B9102	Northwest Territories – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	355.00	385.00	415.00
A9102	Canada – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
B9102	Canada – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	2,020.00	2,020.00	2,020.00
A9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	520.00	550.00	580.00
B9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	700.00	730.00	760.00
A9102	Prairie Provinces – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	645.00	675.00	705.00
B9102	Prairie Provinces – Part B	–	3rd/93	–	–	890.00	920.00	950.00
Census Tracts (CTs)								
A9104	CTs – All Part A	–	–	1st/93	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
B9104	CTs – All Part B	–	–	4th/93	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
A9104	Newfoundland – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	300.00	330.00	360.00
B9104	Newfoundland – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	350.00	380.00	410.00
A9104	Nova Scotia – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	310.00	340.00	370.00
B9104	Nova Scotia – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	385.00	405.00	435.00
A9104	New Brunswick – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	300.00	330.00	360.00

See footnotes at end of table.





# Appendix B. Electronic Products – Continued

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Census Tracts (CTs) – Continued								
B9104	New Brunswick – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	360.00	390.00	420.00
A9104	Quebec – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	550.00	580.00	610.00
B9104	Quebec – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	745.00	775.00	805.00
A9104	Ontario – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	685.00	705.00	735.00
B9104	Ontario – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	950.00	980.00	1,010.00
A9104	Manitoba – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	370.00	400.00	430.00
B9104	Manitoba – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	575.00	605.00	635.00
A9104	Saskatchewan – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	355.00	385.00	415.00
B9104	Saskatchewan – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	455.00	485.00	515.00
A9104	Alberta – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	420.00	450.00	480.00
B9104	Alberta – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	545.00	575.00	605.00
A9104	British Columbia – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	435.00	465.00	495.00
B9104	British Columbia – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	570.00	600.00	630.00
A9104	Canada – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	1,155.00	1,155.00	1,155.00
B9104	Canada – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00
A9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	375.00	405.00	435.00
B9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	485.00	515.00	545.00

See footnotes at end of table.





Appendix B

**Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Census Tracts (CTs) – Concluded								
A9104	Prairie Provinces – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	470.00	500.00	530.00
B9104	Prairie Provinces – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	620.00	650.00	680.00
Enumeration Areas (EAs)								
A9105	EAs –All Part A	–	–	1st/93	–	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
B9105	EAs – All Part B	–	–	4th/93	–	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
A9105	Newfoundland – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	570.00	600.00	630.00
B9105	Newfoundland – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	720.00	750.00	780.00
A9105	Prince Edward Island – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	455.00	485.00	505.00
B9105	Prince Edward Island – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	495.00	525.00	555.00
A9105	Nova Scotia – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	605.00	635.00	665.00
B9105	Nova Scotia – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	785.00	815.00	845.00
A9105	New Brunswick – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	585.00	615.00	645.00
B9105	New Brunswick – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	755.00	785.00	815.00
A9105	Quebec – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	1,750.00	1,750.00	1,750.00
B9105	Quebec – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	3,085.00	3,085.00	3,085.00

See footnotes at end of table.





**Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Enumeration Areas (EAs) – Continued								
A9105	Ontario – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	2,230.00	2,230.00	2,230.00
B9105	Ontario – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	4,040.00	4,040.00	4,040.00
A9105	Manitoba – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	685.00	715.00	745.00
B9105	Manitoba – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	960.00	990.00	1,020.00
A9105	Saskatchewan – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	795.00	825.00	855.00
B9105	Saskatchewan – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	1,170.00	1,170.00	1,170.00
A9105	Alberta – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	1,015.00	1,015.00	1,015.00
B9105	Alberta – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	1,615.00	1,615.00	1,615.00
A9105	British Columbia – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	1,110.00	1,110.00	1,110.00
B9105	British Columbia – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
A9105	Yukon – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	435.00	465.00	495.00
B9105	Yukon – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	455.00	485.00	515.00
A9105	Northwest Territories – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	445.00	475.00	505.00
B9105	Northwest Territories – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	465.00	495.00	525.00
A9105	Canada – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	6,040.00	6,040.00	6,040.00
B9105	Canada – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	11,660.00	11,660.00	11,660.00

See footnotes at end of table.





Appendix B

**Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile Series – Enumeration Areas (EAs) – Concluded								
A9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	945.00	975.00	1,005.00
B9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	1,475.00	1,475.00	1,475.00
A9105	Prairie Provinces – Part A	–	1st/93	–	–	1,660.00	1,660.00	1,660.00
B9105	Prairie Provinces – Part B	–	4th/93	–	–	2,890.00	2,890.00	2,890.00
Urban Forward Sortation Areas (FSAs)								
A9105	Urban Forward Sortation Areas – Part A	–	4th/92	–	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
B9105	Urban Forward Sortation Areas – Part B	–	4th/93	4th/93	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF)								
MDF-3901G	Individual File	–	4th/93	–	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
MDF-3901J	Individual File	–	–	4th/93	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
MDF-3901H	Household and Housing File	–	1st/94	–	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
MDF-3901K	Household and Housing File	–	–	1st/94	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
MDF-3901I	Family File	–	1st/94	–	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
MDF-3901L	Family File	–	–	1st/94	–	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined

See footnotes at end of table.

**Appendix B. Electronic Products – Concluded**

Cat./Ref. Number	Product Name	Release by Quarter				Prices <sup>2</sup>		
						Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Agriculture Data Products								
93-350 D	Agricultural Profile of Canada – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	68.00	93.00	118.00
95-306 D	Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
95-310 D	Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
95-317 D	Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
95-323 D	Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
95-335 D	Agricultural Profile of Quebec – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	94.00	119.00	144.00
95-356 D	Agricultural Profile of Ontario – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	78.00	103.00	128.00
95-363 D	Agricultural Profile of Manitoba – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	78.00	103.00	128.00
95-370 D	Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	78.00	103.00	128.00
95-382 D	Agricultural Profile of Alberta – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	60.00	85.00	110.00
95-393 D	Agricultural Profile of British Columbia – Part 1	2nd/92	–	–	–	78.00	103.00	128.00

<sup>1</sup> Electronic Shelf includes all products from the following series: Population and Dwelling Counts, The Nation, Area Profiles, Dimensions, Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs), aboriginal products and Supplementary Tables. Release dates are the same as the equivalent print products. The only exception are the BSTs which are planned for release no later than two months after the release of the equivalent print products. Release dates for Supplementary Tables are yet to be determined.

<sup>2</sup> For Electronic Shelf prices, see Section 4.1 on page 112.

<sup>3</sup> It is proposed to release the Basic Summary Tabulations no later than two months after the equivalent Nation publications.

## Appendix C

# Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding

## Data Quality

### General

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking and, while considerable effort was taken to ensure high standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the resulting estimates are inevitably subject to a certain degree of error. Users of census data should be aware that such error exists, and have some appreciation of its main components, so that they can assess the usefulness of census data for their purposes and the risks involved in basing conclusions or decisions on these data.

Errors can arise at virtually every stage of the census process; from the preparation of materials, the listing of dwellings, and from data collection to processing. Some errors occur more or less at random, and when the individual responses are aggregated for a sufficiently large group, such errors tend to cancel out. For errors of this nature, the larger the group, the more accurate the corresponding estimate. It is for this reason that users are advised to be cautious when using small estimates. There are some errors, however, which might occur more systematically, and which result in "biased" estimates. Because the bias from such errors is persistent no matter how large the group for which responses are aggregated, and because bias is particularly difficult to measure, systematic errors are a more serious problem for most data users than the random errors referred to previously.

For census data in general, the principal types of error are as follows:

- **coverage errors**, which occur when dwellings and/or individuals are missed, incorrectly included or double counted;
- **non-response errors**, which result when responses cannot be obtained from a small number of households and/or individuals, because of extended absence or other reason;
- **response errors**, which occur when the respondent, or sometimes the census representative, misunderstands a census question, and records an incorrect response;
- **processing errors**, which can occur at various steps including: **coding**, when "write-in" responses are transformed into numerical codes by clerks; **data capture**, when responses are transferred from the census questionnaire to computer tapes by key-entry operators; and **imputation** when a "valid" but not necessarily correct response is inserted into a record by the computer to replace missing or "invalid" data ("valid" and "invalid" referring to whether or not the response is consistent with other information on the record);
- **sampling errors**, which apply only to the supplementary questions on the "long form" asked of a one-fifth sample of households, and which arise from the fact that the results for these questions, when weighted up to represent the whole population, inevitably differ somewhat from the results which would have been obtained if these questions had been asked of all households.

The above types of error each have both random and systematic components. Usually, however, the systematic component of sampling error is very small in relation to its random component. For the other non-sampling errors, both random and systematic components may be significant.

### Coverage Errors

Coverage errors affect the accuracy of the census counts, that is the sizes of the various census universes: population, families, households and dwellings. While steps have been taken to correct certain identifiable errors, the final counts are still subject to some degree of error resulting from persons or dwellings being missed, incorrectly included in the census or double counted.



## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding - Continued

Missed dwellings or persons result in **undercoverage**. Dwellings can be missed because of misunderstanding of enumeration area (EA) boundaries, or because dwellings are hidden or appear uninhabitable. Persons can be missed when their dwelling is missed or classified as vacant, or when individual household members are omitted from the questionnaire because the respondent misinterprets the instructions on whom to include. Some individuals may be missed because they have no usual residence and did not spend census night in any dwelling.

Dwellings or persons that are incorrectly included or double counted result in **overcoverage**. Overcoverage of dwellings can occur when structures unfit for habitation are listed as dwellings, or when units which do not meet the census definition of a dwelling are listed separately instead of being treated as part of a larger dwelling. Double counting of dwellings can occur, for example, because of ambiguity over EA boundaries. Persons can be double counted because their dwelling is double counted or because the guidelines on whom to include on the questionnaire have been misunderstood. Occasionally, someone who is not in the census population universe, such as a foreign resident or a fictitious person, may, incorrectly, be enumerated in the census. On average, overcoverage is less likely to occur more often than undercoverage and, as a result, counts of dwellings and persons are likely to be slightly underestimated.

In 1991, four studies were undertaken to measure different aspects of coverage error. First, a sample of dwellings listed as vacant was revisited to verify that they really were vacant on Census Day. Adjustments were made to the final census counts for households and persons missed because their dwelling was incorrectly classified as vacant. Second, a sample of persons enumerated as temporary residents was selected to verify whether or not they were enumerated at their usual place of residence. Based on this sample, estimates were obtained of the number of persons missed because they were temporarily absent from their usual place of residence. Corresponding adjustments were made to the final population counts. Despite these adjustments, the final counts are still subject to some undercoverage. For Canada as a whole and for each province and territory, the magnitude of this residual undercoverage in the 1991 Census is being measured by means of a special study known as the Reverse Record Check. Undercoverage tends to be higher for certain segments of the population such as young adult males and recent immigrants. The fourth study, known as the Overcoverage Study, is designed to investigate overcoverage errors. The results of the Reverse Record Check and the Overcoverage Study, when taken together, furnish an estimate of net undercoverage.

### Other Non-sampling Errors

While coverage errors affect the number of units in the various census universes, other errors affect the characteristics of those units.

Sometimes, it is not possible to obtain a complete response from a household, even though the dwelling was identified as occupied and a questionnaire dropped off. The household members may have been away throughout the census period or, in rare instances, the householder may have refused to complete the form. More frequently, the questionnaire is returned but information is missing for some questions or individuals. Considerable effort is devoted to ensure as complete a response as possible. Census representatives edit the questionnaires and follow up any missing information. The census representative's work is then checked by both a supervisor and a quality control technician. Despite this, at the end of the collection stage, a small number of responses is still missing. Although missing entries are eliminated during processing, by replacing a missing value by the corresponding entry, for a "similar" record, there remains some potential **non-response errors**. This is particularly serious if the non-respondents differ in some respects from the respondents since this procedure will result in **non-response bias**.

Even when a response is obtained, it may not be entirely accurate. The respondent may have misinterpreted the question or may have guessed the answer, especially when answering on behalf of another, possibly absent, household member. Such errors are referred to as **response errors**. While response errors usually arise from inaccurate information provided by respondents, they can also result from mistakes by the census representative when completing certain parts of the questionnaire, such as structural type of dwelling, or when calling back to obtain a missing response.

Appendix C

---

**Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding - Continued**

Some of the questions on the census document require a written response. During processing, these "write-in" entries are given a numeric code. **Coding errors** can occur, especially when the code list is extensive (as with, for example, language, ethnic origin, industry and occupation), and when the written response is ambiguous, incomplete or difficult to read. Coding errors are controlled, though not completely eliminated, by verifying a sample of each coder's work and taking corrective action where necessary. For the first time in 1991, much of the coding was automated, partly in an effort to reduce the extent of coding errors.

After the coding and certain other manual processing steps are complete, the information on the questionnaires is key-entered onto a computer file. Two procedures are used to control the number of **data capture errors**. First, certain edits (such as range checks) are performed as the data are keyed. Second, a sample from each batch of documents is re-keyed and compared with the original entries. If there is more than a specified number of errors among the original entries, the whole batch is re-keyed.

Once the data have been captured, they are sent to Ottawa where they undergo a series of computer checks to identify missing or inconsistent responses. In the case of inconsistent responses, it has first to be decided which response is invalid. Invalid or missing responses must then be replaced by valid responses, that is, responses which are consistent with other data on the record. For a small proportion of cases, the correct response can be inferred from other data on the record. In most cases, however, this is not possible and a valid response is obtained from a "donor" record selected at random from among a group of consistent records which are similar to the invalid record in terms of a number of related characteristics. There is, of course, no guarantee that the imputed value will necessarily be the correct response for the individual concerned. However, provided the missing or invalid records are similar, on average, to the valid records, any **imputation errors** will more or less cancel out when results are tabulated for a sufficiently large geographic area or population subgroup.

Various studies are being carried out to evaluate the quality of the responses obtained in the 1991 Census. For each question, response rates and edit failure rates have been calculated. These can be useful in identifying the potential for non-response and other errors. Also, tabulations from the 1991 Census have been or will be compared with corresponding estimates from previous censuses, from sample surveys (such as the Labour Force Survey) and from various administrative records (such as birth registrations and municipal assessment records). Such comparisons can indicate potential quality problems or at least discrepancies between the sources.

In addition to these aggregate-level comparisons, there are some micromatch studies in progress, in which census responses are compared with another source of information at the individual record level. For certain "stable" characteristics (such as age, sex, mother tongue, place of birth, etc.), the responses obtained in the 1991 Census, for a sample of individuals, are being compared with those for the same individuals in the 1986 Census. Also, following the 1991 Census, a sample of persons was re-enumerated, primarily to determine overcoverage rates. At the same time, however, interviewers asked a series of detailed questions on language, ethnic origin and marital status; the responses will be compared with the corresponding census responses in order to identify, and hopefully understand, response errors.

**Sampling Errors**

Estimates obtained by weighting up responses collected on a sample basis are subject to error due to the fact that the distribution of characteristics within the sample will not usually be identical to the distribution of characteristics within the population from which the sample has been selected.

The potential error introduced by sampling will vary according to the relative scarcity of the characteristics in the population. For large cell values, the potential error due to sampling, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively small. For small cell values, this potential error, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively large.

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding - Continued

The potential error due to sampling is usually expressed in terms of the so-called "standard error". This is the square root of the average, taken over all possible samples of the same size and design, of the squared deviation of the sample estimate from the value for the total population.

The table below provides approximate measures of the standard error due to sampling. These measures are intended as a general guide only.

**Approximate Standard Error due to Sampling for 1991 Census Sample Data**

Cell value	Approximate standard error
50 or less	15
100	20
200	30
500	45
1,000	65
2,000	90
5,000	140
10,000	200
20,000	280
50,000	450
100,000	630
500,000	1,400

Users wishing to determine the approximate error due to sampling for any given cell of data, based upon the 20% sample, should choose the standard error value in the column of the standard error table whose heading is closest to the value of the given cell in the census tabulation. When using the obtained standard error value, in general the user can be reasonably certain that, for the enumerated population, the true value (discounting all forms of error other than sampling) lies within plus or minus three times the standard error (e.g., for a cell value of 1,000, the range would be  $1,000 + \text{or} - 3 \times 65$  or  $1,000 + \text{or} - 195$ ).

The standard errors given in the table above will not apply to population or universe (persons, households, dwellings or families) **totals** or **subtotals** for the geographic area under consideration (see Sampling and Weighting). The effect of sampling for these cells can be determined by comparison with a corresponding 100% publication.

The effect of the particular sample design and weighting procedure used in the 1991 Census will vary, however, from one characteristic to another and from one geographic area to another. The standard error values in the table on the preceding page may, therefore, understate or overstate the error due to sampling.

## Appendix C

### Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

For further information on the quality of census data, contact the Social Survey Methods Division at Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0T6 (613) 951-6940.

#### Sampling and Weighting

The 1991 Census data were collected either on a 100% basis (i.e. for all households) or on a sample basis (i.e. from only a random sample of households) with data weighted to provide estimates of the entire population. Note that, on Indian reserves and in remote areas, all data were collected on a 100% basis.

For any given geographic area, the weighted population, household, dwelling or family total or subtotal may differ from that shown in products containing data collected on a 100% basis. Such variation (in addition to the effect of random rounding) will be due to sampling.

#### Confidentiality and Random Rounding

The figures shown in the tables have been subjected to a confidentiality procedure known as "**random rounding**" to prevent the possibility of associating small figures with any identifiable individual. Under this method, all figures including totals are randomly rounded (either up or down) to a multiple of "5". This technique provides strong protection against direct, residual or negative disclosures, without adding significant error to the census data. However, since totals are independently rounded, they do not necessarily equal the sum of individual rounded figures in distributions. Also, minor differences can be expected for corresponding totals and cell values in various census tabulations. Similarly, percentages, which are calculated on rounded figures, do not necessarily add to 100. Percentage distributions and rates for the most part are based on rounded data, while percentage changes and averages are based on unrounded data.

Of concern to some users is that small cell counts may suffer a significant distortion as a result of random rounding. This distortion is the protection against disclosure, and individual data cells containing these small numbers may lose their precision as a result. Since the rounding is of a random nature, however, when data cells are **re-aggregated** by the user, the rounding errors **tend to cancel out**. Distortions may be further reduced by building in the appropriate subtotals into tabulations. Also available is the option of requesting custom tabulations from the census microdata bases. With semi-custom and custom products, random rounding occurs after data cells have been aggregated, thus minimizing any distortion.

In addition to random rounding, procedures such as **area** and **cell suppression** have been adopted to further protect the confidentiality of individual responses.

**Area suppression** results in the deletion of all characteristic data for geographic areas with a population below a specified size. The data are replaced with zeros. The extent to which data are suppressed depends upon the following factors:

- if data are tabulated from the 100% sample, suppression is based upon the total population;
- if the data are tabulated from the 20% sample, suppression is based upon the non-institutional population;
- if the data contain an income distribution, those areas with a population below 250 persons are suppressed;
- if the data **do not** contain an income distribution, the areas with a population of less than 40 persons are suppressed.

---

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding - Concluded

In all cases, suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals. This technique is being implemented for all products involving subprovincial data (i.e. Profile series, basic summary tabulations, semi-custom and custom data products) collected on a 100% or 20% sample basis.

With **cell suppression**, the minimum acceptable value for a cell is specified. All cell values below the designated cut-off are deleted and replaced by zeros. However, the suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals. For 1991 data products, two different methods of cell suppression are being implemented. For publications in The Nation and Dimensions series involving income, detailed occupation or detailed industry, the **distribution** is being suppressed where less than 250 persons or units are involved. In semi-custom and custom tabulations of variables collected on a sample basis, all **cells** with a value of "5" (before random rounding) are being suppressed.

Appendix D

## Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region

Cat. No.	Product title	Release
<b>Atlantic Region</b>		
95-301	Newfoundland – Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-302	Newfoundland – Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-303	Saint John – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-304	Saint John – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-305	Saint John (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-308	Prince Edward Island – Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-309	Prince Edward Island – Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-312	Nova Scotia – Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-313	Nova Scotia – Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-314	Halifax – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-315	Halifax – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-305	Halifax (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-319	New Brunswick – Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-320	New Brunswick – Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-321	Moncton, St. John's – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-322	Moncton, St. John's – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
<b>Quebec Region</b>		
95-325	Quebec – Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-326	Quebec – Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-327	Chicoutimi, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-328	Chicoutimi, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-329	Montréal – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-330	Montréal – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-331	Montréal (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-332	Québec – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-333	Québec – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-334	Québec (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-350	Ottawa-Hull – Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-351	Ottawa-Hull – Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-352	Ottawa-Hull (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994

**Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Continued**

<b>Cat. No.</b>	<b>Product title</b>	<b>Release</b>
<b>Ontario Region</b>		
95-337	Ontario - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-338	Ontario - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-339	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-340	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-341	Hamilton - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-342	Hamilton - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-343	Hamilton (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-344	Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-345	Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-346	London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-347	London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-348	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-349	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-350	Ottawa-Hull - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-351	Ottawa-Hull - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-352	Ottawa-Hull (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-353	Toronto - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-354	Toronto - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-355	Toronto (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
<b>Western Region</b>		
95-358	Manitoba - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-359	Manitoba - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-360	Winnipeg - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-361	Winnipeg - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-362	Winnipeg (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-365	Saskatchewan - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-366	Saskatchewan - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-367	Regina, Saskatoon - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-368	Regina, Saskatoon - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-369	Regina (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994

Appendix D

**Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Concluded**

<b>Cat. No.</b>	<b>Product title</b>	<b>Release</b>
<b>Western Region - Concluded</b>		
95-372	Alberta - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-373	Alberta - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-374	Calgary - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-375	Calgary - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-376	Calgary (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-377	Edmonton - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-378	Edmonton - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-379	Edmonton (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-380	Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-381	Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-384	British Columbia - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-385	British Columbia - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-386	Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-387	Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-388	Matsqui, Vancouver - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-389	Matsqui, Vancouver - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-390	Vancouver (Metropolitan Atlas)	First quarter of 1994
95-391	Victoria - Part A (Census Tract)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-392	Victoria - Part B (Census Tract)	Third quarter of 1993
95-395	Yukon - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-396	Yukon - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993
95-397	Northwest Territories - Part A (Census Division and Subdivision)	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-398	Northwest Territories - Part B (Census Division and Subdivision)	Third quarter of 1993



## Appendix E. Glossary of Geographic Terms

The following is a list of geographic terms used in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Please note that the descriptions given for some of the terms are general. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the 1991 Census Dictionary (Catalogue No. 92-301E).

**(CA) census agglomeration:** large urban area, together with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.

**(CCS) census consolidated subdivision:** grouping of small census subdivisions within a containing census subdivision (see CSD), created for the convenience and ease of geographic referencing.

**(CD) census division:** refers to the general term applying to geographic areas established by provincial law, which are intermediate geographic areas between the census subdivision and the province (e.g., divisions, counties, regional districts and seven other types of geographic areas made up of groups of census subdivisions).

**(CMA) census metropolitan area:** very large urban area with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.

**(CSD) census subdivision:** refers to the general term applying to municipalities (as determined by provincial legislation) or their equivalent, e.g., Indian reserves, Indian settlements and unorganized territories.

**(CT) census tract:** a permanent, small urban neighbourhood-like or rural community-like area established in large urban-centred regions with the help of local specialists interested in urban and social science research.

**(EA) enumeration area:** geographic area canvassed by one census representative.

**(FED) federal electoral district:** any place or territorial area entitled to return a member to serve in the House of Commons.

**(FSA) forward sortation area:** a set of well defined and stable areas represented by the first three characters of a postal code.

**(PCA) primary census agglomeration:** an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.

**(PCMA) primary census metropolitan area:** an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.

**(PCT) provincial census tract:** a permanent, small, urban and/or rural neighbourhood-like area outside those CMAs and CAs having a census tract (CT) program.

**(UP) unincorporated place:** a cluster of dwellings lacking legal limits or local government.

## Appendix F

### Appendix F. Description of Media Used



**Printed Products** - These print easy-to-read documents/products are available to the user and supplemented by graphs, charts and reference material.



**Compact Disc** - Some census data are available in Compact disc - read only memory (CD-ROM) format. Large volumes of information are stored on a compact disc and the data can be accessed only by a CD-ROM player. A CD-ROM player, which is cabled to and controlled by a card that is plugged into one of the computer's expansion slots, is required to use this format. This software is easy to use and features detailed help screens, allowing users to display and manipulate data, or to transfer them to user-owned, commercial software packages. See page 87 for further information.



**Magnetic Tape** - This is a machine-readable format allowing users to access these data on their own computer facilities. Also known as computer tape, it permits the easy access, manipulation and analysis of more detailed data than are featured in the census publications, while preserving the confidentiality of the information obtained from individual respondents.



**Diskette** - This is a machine-readable format designed for use on an IBM PC or compatible machine, equipped with a 128K memory and DOS software. Each diskette contains data, documentation and customized retrieval and display software. This easy-to-use, password-protected software allows users to create tabular products with labels, produce graphic displays, interface to commercial spreadsheet and cartographic software packages and much more.



**Electronic Shelf** - The Electronic Shelf is a new, user-oriented service from the 1991 Census. Pre-retrieved data are stored on the hard drive of a computer and can be easily accessed. Most of the 1991 Census data are available from the Electronic Shelf. Users can select tables for the geographic areas that they are interested in and produce products in either a basic print format or on diskette. Diskette products produced from the shelf are available with basic software to help access the data, or in a number of commercial software formats. See page 112 for further information.



**Maps** - Custom maps and atlases for national, regional, provincial and urban areas can be produced using Atlas Graphics software to the user's specifications, and are available in black and white or in colour. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette. Diskette formats are available in ASCII, Lotus and dBASE.

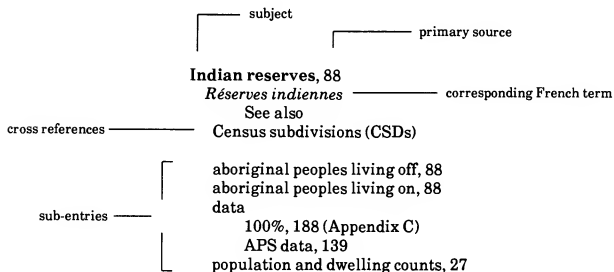


**Workshops and Seminars** - Workshops are offered as an information service to users. These vary between full- and half-day sessions and will be supplemented by take-home material. Topics include an introduction to the census of population as well as workshops on the census of agriculture, census geography and employment equity.

## Index

## Using the index...

The index was designed to assist the reader by making searches quicker and easier. Not only is the index more extensive with expanded cross-references than that of the 1986 catalogue, but equivalent French terms have also been added to facilitate work in both official languages. The diagram below illustrates the various components of an entry in the index.



**1991 Census Catalogue (first edition), 8, 9**

*Catalogue du recensement de 1991 (première édition)*

- content layout, 2-3
- description, 1
- enhancements, 1
- format, 1
  - electronic, 8
- structure, 1-2

**1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 8-9**

*Catalogue du recensement de 1991 (deuxième édition)*

- format, 1
  - modifications, 1, 9
- products and services, update, 1

**1991 Census Dictionary, 4, 7-8, 10**

*Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991*

- definitions of geographic terms, 193 (Appendix E)
- electronic, 8

**1991 Census General Review, 9-10**

*Revue générale du recensement de 1991*

**1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison, 18-19**

*Géographie du recensement de 1991 : Comparaison historique*

**1991 Census Handbook, 9**

*Le recensement de 1991 en bref*

**1991 Census Highlights, 108**

*Faits saillants du recensement de 1991*

**1991 Census of Agriculture products, 125-36**

*Produits du recensement de l'agriculture de 1991*

**1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services, 125, 158**

*Produits et services du recensement de l'agriculture, 1991*

**1991 Census of Population products and services, 7-121, 125**

*Produits et services du recensement de la population de 1991*

**1991 Census occupation data, 120**

*Données sur la profession du recensement de 1991*

**1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 9, 10**

*Répertoire des totalisations du recensement de 1991*

**1991 Census Technical Reports, 21-24**

*Rapports techniques du recensement de 1991*

**1991 Electronic Census Dictionary, 8**

*Dictionnaire électronique du recensement de 1991*

**AMF**

*FPR*

- See
- Area Master File (AMF)

**APS**

*EAPA*

See

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

**ASCII**

*ASCII*

diskette formats, 136, 194 (Appendix F)

**Aboriginal peoples**

*Les autochtones*

- equality in the workplace, 143
- origins, 88
- program
  - products and services, 1
- technical reports, 23

**Aboriginal Peoples products, 87-88**

*Produits sur les autochtones*

**Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 139**

*Enquête auprès des peuples autochtones (EAPA)*

**Aboriginal population, 23**

*Population autochtone*

**Access to information**

*Accès à l'information*

users, 1

**Activity limitations, 1**

*Limitations d'activités*

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 139

**Acts**

*Lois*

- employment equity, 143
- Indian Act of Canada, 87
- Statistics Canada, 1

**Additional persons**

*Autres personnes*

presence of social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

**Advisory Services, 147-48**

*Services consultatifs*

**Age, 1, 21**

*Âge*

- at immigration, 36
- census of agriculture, 130, 132
- composition, 31

## Index

- data by age and sex for selected languages, 36  
 ethnic origin, 35  
 groups  
     knowledge of languages, 37  
     religion and, 37-38  
 technical reports, 21  
 variables, 54-55  
 census of agriculture, 125, 130, 132
- Age, Sex and Marital Status, 30-31**  
*Âge, sexe et état matrimonial*
- Age, Sex, Marital Status and Common-law Status, 21**  
*Âge, sexe, état matrimonial et union libre*
- Agricultural Profiles**  
*Profil agricole*
- Part 1  
     Alberta, 129  
     British Columbia, 129  
     Canada, 126  
     Manitoba, 128  
     New Brunswick, 127  
     Newfoundland, 126-27  
     Nova Scotia, 127  
     Ontario, 128  
     Prince Edward Island, 127  
     Quebec, 128  
     Saskatchewan, 128-29
- Part 2  
     Alberta, 131  
     British Columbia, 131  
     Canada, 129-30  
     Manitoba, 131  
     New Brunswick, 130  
     Newfoundland, 130  
     Nova Scotia, 130  
     Ontario, 131  
     Prince Edward Island, 130  
     Quebec, 131  
     Saskatchewan, 131
- Agricultural regions**  
*Régions agricoles*
- agricultural holdings data  
     basic counts for provincial, agricultural region,  
     CD and CCS levels, 129  
 changes from 1981 to 1991, 17  
 maps, 130, 132  
 basic counts and totals, 129  
 and percentage changes, 132
- Agriculture**  
*Agriculture*
- census of, 1
- concepts, 125  
 data  
     basic counts for Canada, provinces and  
     territories, 126  
     basic counts for provincial, agricultural region,  
     CD and CCS levels, 129  
 geography, 125  
 historical look at Canadian agriculture (1971-91), 126  
 historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 132  
 human face of, 134  
 population  
     linkage, 136  
     database, 130, 132, 134-136  
 products  
     analytical, 134-35  
     custom, 136  
     data, 126-33  
     reference, 125  
 questionnaire, 126, 129  
 services, 158  
 size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and  
 farm type variable, 132  
 variables, 54-55, 125, 134  
     basic counts and totals  
     and percentage changes, 32  
     national and provincial, 126  
 historical tables, 130, 132
- Alberta**  
*Alberta*
- agricultural profile, Part 1, 129  
 agricultural profile, Part 2, 131  
 Calgary - Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 77  
 Calgary - Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 77  
 depository libraries, 151  
 Edmonton - Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 77  
 Edmonton - Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 78  
 Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 78  
 Lethbridge, Red Deer - Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 78  
 Part A (profiles)  
     CDs and CSDs, 63-64  
     CTs, 77  
     EAs, 84  
 Part B (profiles)  
     CDs and CSDs, 64  
     CTs, 77  
     EAs, 84
- Analysis, 135**  
*Analyse*
- analytical potential of the data, 30

- historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 132
- packages, 161
- profiles
  - basic data analysis, 115
  - spatial, 155
- Analysts, 1**
  - Analystes*
- Analytical products, 108-111, 125, 134-35**
  - Produits analytiques*
- Answers**
  - Réponses*
  - See Responses
- Area Master File (AMF)**
  - Fichier principal des régions (FPR)*
  - See Street Network File
- Area Profile series, 25, 54-87**
  - Série «Profils de secteurs»*
  - CD-ROM, 25
- Area suppression, 188-89 (Appendix C)**
  - Suppression des régions*
- Articles**
  - Articles*
  - See Short articles
- Atlantic Provinces**
  - Provinces de l'Atlantique*
  - CDs and CSDs, 16
  - GEO-INFO, 20
  - Part A (profiles)
    - CDs and CSDs, 66-67
    - CTs, 80
    - EAs, 86
  - Part B (profiles)
    - CDs and CSDs, 67
    - CTs, 81
    - EAs, 86
  - place name lists, 29
- Atlases**
  - Atlas*
  - custom
    - for national, regional, provincial and urban areas, 194 (Appendix F)
- Average, 44, 52**
  - Moyenne*
  - age, 38
  - annual employment income, 1980 and 1990, 38
  - area per farm, 134
  - education level of farm operators, 134
  - number of persons per private household, 32
  - profiles, 115
  - receipts per farm, 134
  - value of dwelling, 35
- BST**
  - TSB*
  - See Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs)
- Band membership status, 88**
  - Appartenance à une bande*
- Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs), 48-53**
  - Tableaux sommaires de base (TSB)*
  - electronic shelf, 112
  - semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115
- Bedrooms**
  - Chambres à coucher*
  - occupied private dwellings
    - average number of, 35
    - number of, 35
- Bibliographic search service**
  - Services de recherche bibliographique*
  - CANSIM, 161
- Block-face, 18-20, 156**
  - Côtés d'îlot*
  - census data availability
    - at block-face and enumeration levels by CSD, 1991, 114
  - geocoding, 114
  - by province, 1991,
- Block-face Data File, 156**
  - Fichier de données des côtés d'îlot*
- Bookstores**
  - Librairies*
  - subscription agents and, 153
- Boundaries**
  - Limites*
  - CAs, 11, 14
  - CDs, 14
  - CMAs, 11, 14
  - CMAs/CAs, 14
  - CSDs, 11, 14
  - CTs, 11, 14
  - FEDs, 11, 26

## Index

- PCAs, 14  
PCMAS, 14  
census geographic areas, 7  
geographic, 158
- Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara**  
*Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara*
- Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 73  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 73
- British Columbia**  
*Colombie-Britannique*
- agricultural profile, Part 1, 129  
agricultural profile, Part 2, 131  
depository libraries, 151  
Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Matsqui, Vancouver - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Matsqui, Vancouver - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 64  
CTs, 78  
EAs, 85  
Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 64-65  
CTs, 78-79  
EAs, 85  
Victoria - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Victoria - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 80
- Business**  
*Affaires*
- CANSIM time series database, 161
- CA**  
*AR*
- See  
Census agglomerations (CAs)
- CANSIM, 147, 161-62**  
*CANSIM*
- CANSIM Time Series Database, 161**  
*Base de données des séries chronologiques CANSIM*
- CARTLIB**  
*CARTLIB*
- See  
Digital Boundary Files
- CCS**  
*SRU*
- See  
Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs)
- CD**  
*DR*
- See  
Census divisions (CDs)
- CD-ROM, 87, 173 (Appendix B)**  
*Disque compact-ROM*
- Area Profile Series, 25  
description, 194 (Appendix F)  
expansion of, 7  
products, 161  
symbol, 3
- CMA/CA parts**  
*Parties de RMR/AR*
- population and dwelling counts, 26
- CMA**  
*RMR*
- See  
Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)
- CSD**  
*SDR*
- See  
Census subdivisions (CSDs)
- CT**  
*SR*
- See  
Census tracts (CTs)
- Calgary**  
*Calgary*
- Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110  
Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 77  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 77
- Canada**  
*Canada*
- 1991 population counts for, 25  
agricultural profile, Part 1, 126  
agricultural profile, Part 2, 129-30  
cross-classifications, 31  
data  
basic counts for Canada, provinces and territories, 126  
depository libraries, 149-51  
dwelling and household characteristics, 31  
final, unrounded counts for all of, 25



- GEO-INFO, 20  
Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 66  
CTs, 80  
EAs, 86  
Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 66  
CTs, 80  
EAs, 86  
reference map of, showing FED boundaries, 26  
religions in, 37-38
- Canada Post, 155**  
*Postes Canada*
- Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census Subdivisions, 88**  
*Population autochtone du Canada selon les subdivisions de recensement*
- Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991, 92**  
*Les personnes âgées au Canada, 1971-1991*
- Canadian Agriculture at a Glance, 134**  
*Un coup d'oeil sur l'agriculture canadienne*
- Canadian Human Rights Commission, 143**  
*Commission canadienne des droits de la personne*
- Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991, 98**  
*Les Canadiens et leurs professions : Un profil, 1991*
- Catalogues**  
*Catalogues*  
1991 Census Catalogue (first edition), 8  
enhancements, 1  
structure, 1  
1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 8-9  
numbers, 8
- Cell suppression, 188-89 (Appendix C)**  
*Suppression des cases*
- Census**  
*Recensement*  
administrative activities, 10  
changes, 10  
comparisons, 30  
concepts, 8  
data  
applications, 9  
collection, 9  
and coverage, 30  
and processing, 10  
description, 9  
dissemination  
format, 125  
enhancements, 1  
interpretation, 8  
other interested users of, 1  
processing, 10  
quality, 184 (Appendix C)  
release dates, 125  
services, 112  
custom, 118  
electronic products, 173  
geographic elements, 8  
geography, 9  
historical comparison, 18  
maps, 10  
history of, 9  
of agriculture, 125  
concepts, 125  
data  
basic counts for Canada, provinces and territories, 126  
basic counts for provincial, agricultural region, CD and CCS levels, 129  
geography, 125  
historical look at Canadian agriculture (1971-91), 126  
questionnaire, 126, 129  
variables, 125  
basic counts and totals, 133  
and percentage changes, 132  
national and provincial, of population, 126  
products and services, 9-10, 125  
Part 1 (100%), 1  
Part 2 (20%), 1  
processes  
collection and processing, 10  
content determination, 10  
planning, 10  
profiles, 54  
questionnaire, 184 (Appendix C)  
questions, 9  
comparison with those asked in 1986, 9  
quinquennial censuses of Canada since 1961, 161  
universes, 185, 188 (Appendix C)  
variables, 8-9, 54-55
- Census agglomerations (CAs), 19**  
*Agglomérations de recensement (AR)*  
EAs, 15  
boundaries, 11, 14  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
population and dwelling counts, 26  
profiles, 56  
reference maps, 7  
series, 14  
series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13
- Census communications and marketing, 160**  
*Communications et commercialisation du recensement*
- Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs), 16-17, 136**  
*Subdivisions de recensement unifiées (SRU)*  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
non-catalogued CCS level data, 125

## Index

- population and dwelling counts, 28  
population counts by, 29
- Census divisions (CDs)**  
*Divisions de recensement (DR)*
- EAs, 17  
SGC code order, 16-17  
boundaries, 14  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
location of UPs within, 28  
maps, 14  
population and dwelling counts, 27-28  
population counts by, 29  
profile series, 57-67  
reference map series, 14  
series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13  
variables, 54-55
- Census divisions and census subdivisions**  
*Divisions de recensement et subdivisions de recensement*
- Atlantic Provinces, 16  
Ontario, 16-17  
Quebec, 16  
Western Provinces and the territories, 17
- Census divisions and subdivisions (CDs and CSDs), 57-67**  
*Divisions et subdivisions de recensement (DR et SDR)*
- profiles  
example variables of a Part A (profiles) (100% Data) and a Part B (profiles) (20% Data), 165-72 (Appendix A)
- Census families, 32, 47**  
*Familles de recensement*
- social and economic characteristics for, 39  
statistics on, 33
- Census family status, 33**  
*Situation des particuliers dans la famille de recensement*
- Census farms, 56**  
*Fermes de recensement*  
See also  
Farms
- Census geographic areas**  
*Régions géographiques du recensement*
- changes, 18  
reference maps, 7
- Census geography**  
*Géographie du recensement*
- census of agriculture  
description, 125
- concepts and products, 156  
workshops, 121, 194 (Appendix F)
- Census metropolitan areas (CMAs), 19, 30**  
*Régions métropolitaines de recensement (RMR)*
- EAs, 15  
boundaries, 11, 14  
by population size, 25  
cross-classifications, 31  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
dwelling and household characteristics, 31  
HALS data  
eight CMAs for persons aged 15-34, 35 to 54 and 55 to 64 living in households, 139  
mother tongue, 34  
occupied private dwellings, 34-35  
population and dwelling counts, 26  
profiles, 56  
reference maps, 7  
series, 14  
series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13  
subprovincial, 30
- Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs), 15, 56**  
*Régions métropolitaines de recensement et agglomérations de recensement (RMR et AR)*
- Part A, 56  
Part B, 56  
parts  
boundaries, 14  
population and dwelling counts, 26-27
- Census of agriculture, 1, 123-36**  
*Recensement de l'agriculture*
- concepts, 129  
highlights, 134-35  
products and services, 1, 125  
questionnaire, 1, 126, 129  
standard geographic areas  
custom tabulations and thematic maps, 136  
workshops, 121, 194 (Appendix F)
- Census of agriculture services, 158**  
*Services du recensement de l'agriculture*
- Census of population, 1, 5-121**  
*Recensement de la population*
- questionnaire, 1  
tabulations, 9  
workshops, 121, 194 (Appendix F)
- Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture: 1971-1991, 132**  
*Aperçu de l'agriculture canadienne selon les données du recensement : 1971-1991*

- Census product user feedback, 3**  
*Commentaires de l'utilisateur sur les produits du recensement*
- Census Representative, 184-86 (Appendix C)**  
*Recenseur*
- Census subdivisions (CSDs), 18-20**  
*Subdivisions de recensement (SDR)*  
See also  
Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages
- EAs, 15**  
reference lists, 16-17  
within, 12  
availability of census data at the block-face and enumeration  
area levels, 1991, 114  
boundaries, 11  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
location of UPs within, 28  
maps, 7  
Part 1 (100% data) profile, 57-67  
Part 2 (20% data) profile, 57-67  
population and dwelling counts, 27  
population counts and geographic location for, 29  
population counts for, by FED, 26  
profile series, 57-67  
reference map series, 14  
reference maps, 7  
series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13  
street network file for, 155  
urban and rural population counts by, 28
- Census Summary Data, 161**  
*Données sommaires du recensement*
- Census tracts (CTs), 18-19, 67-81**  
*Secteurs de recensement (SR)*  
EAs, 15, 17  
boundaries, 11, 14  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
population and dwelling counts, 25  
profile, 14  
series, 67-81  
reference maps, 7  
series, 14
- Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families, 101-102**  
*Caractéristiques de la population et des familles à faible revenu*
- Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières**  
*Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières*  
Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 71  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 71
- Children, 33**  
*Enfants*  
dwellings occupied by families with children  
social and economic aspects, 39  
mother tongue transmission to, 34  
number of ever born, 113-114
- Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991, 91-92**  
*Les enfants et les jeunes au Canada, 1971-1991*
- Cities**  
*Cités*  
population and dwelling counts, 25  
reference map series, 14
- Citizenship, 23**  
*Citoyenneté*  
immigration and, 35-36  
technical reports, 23
- Class of worker**  
*Catégorie de travailleurs*  
industry and, 42-43
- Codes**  
*Codes*  
SGC, 16-17, 28  
coding errors, 196 (Appendix C)  
custom retrieval service, 156  
map location, 28  
standard geographic, 155  
areas, 20
- Collective dwellings**  
*Logements collectifs*  
by type, 32
- Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary, 10**  
*Répertoire des totalisations et Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991 combinés*
- Common-law couples, 33**  
*Couples vivant en union libre*
- Common-law partners**  
*Partenaires en union libre*  
labour force activity of, 39
- Common-law status, 21**  
*Union libre*  
technical reports, 21

## Index

---

### Common-law unions

*Union libre*

persons living in, 31, 113

### Communication strategies

*Stratégies de communication*

employment equity data, 143

### Communications

*Communications*

and marketing, census, 160

### Compact disc - read only memory

*Disque compact-ROM*

See

CD-ROM

### Component census subdivisions, 26-27

*Subdivisions de recensement composantes*

### Computer printouts

*Imprimés d'ordinateur*

custom tabulations, 136

### Computer tape

*Bande d'ordinateur*

See

Magnetic tape, 194 (Appendix F)

### Concepts

*Concepts*

1991 Census Dictionary, 8  
and definitions, 8, 10, 25, 30

### Condition of dwelling

*État du logement*

occupied private dwellings, 35

### Condominium status, 46

*Statut de condominium*

### Confidentiality, 188-89 (Appendix C)

*Confidentialité*

1991 Census Handbook, 9  
custom products, 136  
magnetic tape, 194 (Appendix F)  
procedures, 1

### Consultative services, 143

*Services de consultation*

private sector firms, 154

### Content determination, 10

*Détermination du contenu*

### Co-ordinates

*Coordonnées*

geographic, 155  
latitude and longitude, 28

### Correctional institutions

*Établissements de correction*

HALS survey, 139

### Counties

*Comtés*

See also

Census divisions (CDs)

population and dwelling counts, 27  
reference map series, 14  
reference maps, 7

### Counts, 115

*Chiffres*

basic

census of agriculture, 126

final, unrounded for all of Canada, 25

for population and dwellings, for all of Canada, by FED, 26

of population for CSDs by FED, 26

population, by place, 28-29

urban, by six population size groups, 28

### Coverage, 21, 24

*Couverture*

errors, 184-85 (Appendix C)  
information, 25  
national, 30  
technical reports, 24

### Crops, 1

*Cultures*

districts, 129

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and  
farm type variable, 132

### Cross-classifications, 31

*Classements recoupés*

basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics  
of farm operators and their families, 132  
census of agriculture (by total receipts, farm type, farm  
capital, etc.), 130, 132  
variables, 54-55, 136

### Cross-classified Database, 161

*Base de données recoupées*

## Cross-references

### *Renvois réciproques*

- household variables, 34
- street names with address ranges, cross-referenced to EAs, CTs and CSDs, 156

## Cross-tabulations, 30, 115

### *Tableaux croisés*

## Culture

### *Culture*

- variables, 30

## Custom data services, 159

### *Services des données personnalisées*

## Custom products, 112, 118-120, 125, 136

### *Produits personnalisés*

## Custom tabulations, 136, 156

### *Totalisations personnalisées*

## Customized thematic maps, 157

### *Cartes thématiques personnalisées*

## Data

### *Données*

- on diskettes, 161, 173 (Appendix A)

## Data collection, 9

### *Collecte des données*

- technical reports, 7, 21

## Data products, 25-107, 125, 126-33

### *Produits de données*

## Data quality, 184-88 (Appendix C)

### *Qualité des données*

- 1991 Census General Review, 10
- 1991 Census Handbook, 9
- information, 25
- studies, 143
- technical reports, 7, 21
- The Nation Series, 30

## Data quality, sampling and weighting, confidentiality and random rounding, 184-89 (Appendix C)

### *Qualité des données, échantillonnage et pondération, confidentialité et arrondissement aléatoire*

## Data retrieval services, 147

### *Services d'extraction de l'information*

## Databases, 1

### *Bases de données*

- 20% sample, 1
- 100% sample, 1
- agriculture-population, 132
- geographic attribute database, 156

## Daughters, 49

### *Filles*

- never-married, at home, 33
- social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

## dBASE

### *dBASE*

- diskette formats, 136, 173 (Appendix B), 194 (Appendix F)

## Deciles, 96

### *Déciles*

## Decision makers, 1

### *Décideurs*

## Definitions

### *Définitions*

- and concepts, 25, 30
- geocoding, 19
- geographic terms, 193 (Appendix E)
- technical reports, 7, 21
- variables, 8

## Demography

### *Démographie*

- basic information on, 31
- collected from all households, 30
- selected demographic data, 135
- semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

## Demography: Age, sex and marital status (100% data), 48-49

### *Démographie : Âge, sexe et état matrimonial (données intégrales)*

## Demography: Fertility (20% data), 49

### *Démographie : Fécondité (données-échantillon)*

## Demography: Mobility and migration (20% data), 49

### *Démographie : Mobilité et migration (données-échantillon)*

## Depository libraries, 1, 149-52

### *Bibliothèques de dépôt*

## Description of Media Used, (Appendix F), 194

### *Description des supports de diffusion*

## Index

### Dictionaries

#### Dictionnaires

- 1991 Census Dictionary, 7-8, 10
- electronic, 8

### Digital Boundary Files, 155

#### Fichiers des limites numériques

### Digital geographic products, 155-56

#### Produits géographiques numériques

### Dimensions Series, 25, 88-105

#### Série «Dimensions»

- electronic shelf, 112
- semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

### Disabilities

#### Incapacités

- nature and severity, 139

### Disclosure, 188 (Appendix C)

#### Divulgence d'information

- information
- laws, 1

### Diskette products

#### Produits sur disquette

- 1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 9
- geographic enquiry, 7
- symbol, 3
- The Nation Series, 30, 112

### Diskettes, 173 (Appendix B)

#### Disquettes

- description, 194 (Appendix F)
- formats
- custom tabulations, 136

### Distributors

#### Distributeurs

- secondary, 1, 154, 161

### Districts, 7

#### Districts

- See also
- Census divisions (CDs)
- population and dwelling counts, 27
- regional
- reference map series, 14

### Dwellings

#### Logements

- CAs
- CDs
- CMAs
- FEDs
- population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26
- population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 25
- population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26
- population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26
- and households, 31-32
- and population, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1986 and 1991, 25
- average value of, 35
- basic information on, collected from all households, 30
- counts,
  - by type of geographic area, 25-29
  - for population, households, families and dwellings by type of geographic area, 25
- custom retrieval service, 156
- data
  - 20%, 50
  - 100%, 50
- GEO-INFO enquiry, 20
- occupied by families with children
- social and economic aspects, 39
- occupied private, 34
- selected characteristics, 35
- population and, 25
- profiles, 115
- type of
  - social and economic characteristics for census families, 39
- unincorporated places, 28
- value of, 35

### Dwellings and households, 31-32

#### Logements et ménages

- collection on 100% basis, 31

### EA

#### SD

- See
- Enumeration areas (EAs)

### EDDD

#### DDID

- See
- Electronic Data Dissemination Division (EDDD)

### EEDP

#### PSÉE

- See
- Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP)

### Economic characteristics

#### Caractéristiques économiques

- census families, 38-39
- farm populations, 126

**Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991, 89**  
*Caractéristiques économiques des diplômés postsecondaires, 1986 et 1991*

**Economic families, 47, 54, 101-102**  
*Familles économiques*

**Economy**  
*Économie*

CANSIM time series database, 161

**Edit and imputation, 21**  
*Contrôle et imputation*

errors, 184, 186 (Appendix C)

**Edmonton**  
*Edmonton*

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110  
 Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 77  
 Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 78

**Education, 1**  
*Éducation*

average education level of farm operators, 134  
 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 139  
 census of agriculture, 132  
 data 20%, 51

**Educational Attainment and School Attendance, 43-44**  
*Niveau de scolarité et fréquentation scolaire*

**Educators, 156**  
*Enseignants*

**Elderly**  
*Personnes âgées*

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

**Elections Canada**  
*Élections Canada*

reference map - FEDs, 14

**Electronic Data Dissemination Division (EDDD), 161-62**  
*Division de la diffusion informatique des données (DDID)*

**Electronic data dissemination services, 161-62**  
*Services de diffusion électronique des données*  
 products, 8

**Electronic Guide to Geography, 156**  
*Guide électronique sur la géographie*

**Electronic products, 8, 173 (Appendix B)**  
*Produits électroniques*

appendix listing all, 1, 173-84 (Appendix B)  
 expanded line of, 7  
 formats, 8  
 reference, 7

**Electronic shelf, 112-114**  
*Rayon des produits électroniques*

description, 194 (Appendix F)  
 population and dwelling counts, 25  
 products, 7, 173 (Appendix B)  
 symbol, 3

**Employed, 41**  
*Personnes occupées*

**Employment**  
*Emploi*

average employment income, 45  
 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 139

**Employment and Immigration Canada, 143**  
*Emploi et Immigration Canada*

**Employment equity, 143**  
*Équité en matière d'emploi*

workshops, 121, 194 (Appendix F)

**Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP), 1, 141-43**  
*Programme statistique sur l'équité en matière d'emploi (PSÉE)*

products and services, 1

**Employment income, 47-48**  
*Revenu d'emploi*

annual  
 number and average in 1980 and 1990, 38  
 average, 45

**Employment income by occupation, 48**  
*Revenu d'emploi selon la profession*

**Energy, Mines and Resources**  
*Énergie, Mines et Ressources*

base map, 14

**Enumeration area maps, 7, 10-13**  
*Cartes des secteurs de dénombrement*

## Index

### Enumeration Area Reference Lists, 7, 15-18, 114

*Listes de référence des secteurs de dénombrement*

### Enumeration areas (EAs), 20, 81-86

*Secteurs de dénombrement (SD)*

boundaries, 185 (Appendix C)  
census data availability  
at block-face and enumeration levels, by CSD, 1991, 114  
codes, 18  
comparisons between 1991 and 1986, 17-18  
definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
geographic enquiry, 20  
maps, 7

series, 10

population and dwelling counts, 25, 155

Profile series, 81-86

reference lists, 7, 15-18

reference maps, 7, 10-13

Series 1: large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series), 11

CAs, 15

boundaries, 11

CCSs, 16-17

CDs, 16-17

CMAAs, 15

boundaries, 11

CSDs, 15-17

boundaries, 11

CTs, 15, 17

boundaries, 11

FEDs, 15, 17

boundaries, 11

PCAs, 15

PCMAAs, 15

PCTs, 15

Series 2: small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series), 12

Series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13

### Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986, 17-18

*Secteurs de dénombrement équivalents, 1991 et 1986*

### Error, 21, 184-88 (Appendix C)

*Erreur*

coverage, 184-85 (Appendix C)

other non-sampling, 184-86 (Appendix C)

sampling, 184, 187-88 (Appendix C)

### Estimates

*Estimations*

biased, 184 (Appendix C)

### Ethnic origin, 1, 23, 35, 114

*Origine ethnique*

APS survey, 139

data 20%, 50

religion and, 37-38

selected, 35

single and multiple responses, 35

technical reports, 23

### Ethno-cultural characteristics

*Caractéristiques ethniques et culturelles*

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

### Evaluation

*Évaluation*

technical reports, 7, 21

### Expenditures

*Dépenses*

APS data, 139

farm expenses, 135

### Expenses

*Dépenses*

See

Expenditures

### Experienced labour force, 51-52, 113

*Population active expérimentée*

### FED

*CÉF*

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

### FSA

*RTA*

See

Forward sortation areas (FSAs)

### The Face of Canadian Agriculture, 134

*Le visage de l'agriculture canadienne*

### Families, 23

*Familles*

basic information on, collected from all households, 30

by mother tongue of husband and wife, 35

data 100%, 49

farm, 134

population, households, families and dwellings by type of geographic area, 25

profiles, 115

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

technical reports, 23

### Families: Number, Type and Structure, 32-33

*Familles : nombre, genre et structure*

### Families: Social and Economic Characteristics, 38-39

*Familles : caractéristiques sociales et économiques*



**Family File, 106-107**

*Fichier des familles*

**Family persons**

*Membres de la famille*

statistics on, 33

**Family structure, 33**

*Structure de la famille*

social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

**Family type, 33**

*Genre de famille*

social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

**Farm families, 134**

*Familles agricoles*

**Farm households**

*Ménages agricoles*

number and size of, 130, 132

**Farm operators**

*Exploitants agricoles*

See

Female farm operators

Male farm operators

**Farm women, 134**

*Agricultrices*

**Farms**

*Exploitations agricoles*

average area per, 134

average receipts per, 134

capital

tables, 130, 132

holdings, 1

households

number and size, 130, 132

labour, 134

operators

number of, 130, 132

population

number of, 130, 132

socio-economic aspects, 132

profile of, 132

social and economic characteristics, 126

type, 135

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts

and farm type variable, 132

tables, 130, 132

**Features (major)**

*Traits principaux*

See

Boundaries

Railroads

Water

**Features (physical)**

*Traits physiques*

See

Hydrography

Railroads

Roads

**Federal electoral districts (FEDs), 55-56**

*Circonscriptions électorales fédérales (CÉF)*

EAs, 15, 17-19

boundaries, 11

counts for population and dwellings by, 25-26

definition, 193 (Appendix E)

Part A (profiles), 56

Part B (profiles), 56

population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 25-26

profiles, 55

reference maps, 7, 14

Series 2: small urban centres, 12

Series 3: rural areas, 13

**Federal government**

*Gouvernement fédéral*

employment equity policies and activities, 143

**Female farm operators, 57**

*Exploitants agricoles de sexe féminin*

and their families

basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic

characteristics, 132

average education level of, 134

census of agriculture questionnaire, 1

mother tongue of, 135

number of, 130, 132

**Female parent**

*Parent de sexe féminin*

mother tongue of, 34

**Females, 42, 51, 91**

*Femmes*

**Fertility, 1, 22, 39-40**

*Fécondité*

The Nation Series, 30

technical reports, 22

## Index

---

**Focus on Canada Series, 111**  
*Série «Le Canada à l'étude»*

**Focus for the Future, 160**  
*Pleins feux sur l'avenir*

**Forward sortation areas (FSAs), 54**  
*Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA)*  
See also  
Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs)  
  
profile series, 87

**GEO-INFO (Geographic Information Retrieval System), 7, 20**  
*GEO-INFO (Système d'extraction de l'information géographique)*

Atlantic Provinces, **20**  
Canada, **20**  
diskettes, 21  
Ontario, **20**  
Quebec, **20**  
Western Provinces and the territories, **21**

**General reference, 7-10**  
*Référence générale*

**Geocoding, 156**  
*Géocodage*  
  
additional information on, 19  
block-faces, 20, 114  
coverage for the 1991 Census, 19-20

**Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census, 19-20**  
*Champ d'application du géocodage du recensement de 1991*

**Geographic areas, 18**  
*Régions géographiques*

counts for population and dwellings by type of, 25  
reference products, 7  
researching of, 28  
selected, 115  
standard, 20, 25, 136  
user defined, 156

**Geographic Attribute Database, 156**  
*Base de données sur les attributs géographiques*

**Geographic Attribute File, 155**  
*Fichier des attributs géographiques*

**Geographic enquiry**  
*Consultation géographique*

diskettes, 7

**Geographic Information System**  
*Système d'information géographique*  
See  
Street Network File

**Geographic location**  
*Emplacement géographique*

CSDs and UPs, 28-29  
reference tools for, 25

**Geographic reference, 10-21**  
*Référence géographique*

for CSDs and UPs, 29  
reference tools for, 25

**Geographic terms, 18**  
*Termes géographiques*

glossary of, 193 (Appendix E)  
products, 7

**Geography**  
*Géographie*

boundaries, 155  
census, 9  
descriptions, 125  
maps, 10  
workshops, 194 (Appendix F)  
custom, 156  
enquiry, by province and territory, 20  
geo-info enquiry, 20  
geographic elements, 8  
hierarchies, 15  
levels of, 9-10, 15  
linkages to other geographies, GEO-INFO enquiry, 20  
population and dwelling counts, 25-29  
regions, 25  
services, 156  
smaller levels of, 25  
smallest unit of, 15

**Geography Guide Book, 18**  
*Guide sur la géographie*

**Geography products and services, 1, 19, 155-57**  
*Produits et services géographiques*

**Geography Tape File**  
*Fichier géographique sur bande*  
See  
Geographic Attribute File

**Germany**  
*Allemagne*  
  
depository libraries, 152

## Glossaries

*Glossaires*

geographic terms, 193 (Appendix E)

## Graphics

*Graphiques*

facilities, 161

## Graphing, 115

*Traçage de graphiques*

## Graphs, 134-35

*Graphiques*

## Gross rent, 45-46

*Loyer brut*

## Guelph

*Guelph*

See

Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara

## HALS

*ESLA*

See

Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

## Halifax

*Halifax*

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 109

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 69

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 69

## Hamilton

*Hamilton*

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 109

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 73

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73

## Health

*Santé*

APS data, 139

## Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), 139

*Enquête sur la santé et les limitations d'activités (ESLA)*

information for persons with disabilities, 143

## High and Low Earners, 104-105

*Personnes à revenu très élevé et à revenu très faible*

## Highest degree, certificate or diploma, 44

*Plus haut grade, certificat ou diplôme*

## Highest level of schooling

*Plus haut niveau de scolarité atteint*

population 25-44 years by religion and sex, 38

social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

## Historical comparisons

*Comparaison historique*

1991 Census Geography, 18-19

age, sex and marital status, 31

Canadian agriculture (1971-91), 132

other geographic reference products, 18-19

reference products, 7

technical reports, 7

trends in Canadian agriculture, 132

with data from previous censuses, 21

## Historical summary

variables, 8

## Home language, 21

*Langue parlée à la maison*

knowledge of languages, 37

technical reports, 21

## Home Language and Knowledge of Languages, 21

*Langue parlée à la maison et connaissance des langues*

## Home Language and Mother Tongue, 36-37

*Langue parlée à la maison et langue maternelle*

## Household and Family Trends, 1951-1991, 94-95

*Tendances au niveau du ménage et de la famille, 1951-1991*

## Household and Housing File, 106

*Fichier des ménages et du logement*

## Household maintainers, 45-46

*Soutiens du ménage*

number of, 32

## Householders, 1, 185 (Appendix C)

*Membre responsable du ménage*

## Households, 23, 31-32

*Ménages*

basic information on, collected from all households, 30

data

20%, 50

100%, 49

disclosure of information, 1

## Index

- HALS**  
     data  
         eight CMAs for persons aged 15-34, 35 to 54 and 55 to 64 living in households, 139  
     survey  
         persons of all ages, 139  
     income, 45-46  
     occupied private dwellings  
         by type of, 35  
         number of persons per, 35  
     one in five - sample, 1  
         population, households, families and dwellings by type of geographic area, 25  
     private  
         by type, 32  
     profiles, 115  
     sample of,  
         20%, 30  
         selected variables, 35  
         semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115  
         size of, 32, 35, 45-46  
         technical reports, 23  
         type of, 32, 35, 45-46
- Housing**  
     *Logements*  
         barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 139  
         conditions  
             APS data, 139  
             technical reports, 23
- Housing and Households, 23**  
     *Logements et ménages*
- Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households, 45-47**  
     *Coûts d'habitation et autres caractéristiques des ménages au Canada*
- How to get more help, 1-2, 145-48**  
     *Comment obtenir une aide additionnelle*
- Hull**  
     Hull  
         See  
         Ottawa-Hull
- Husband, 33**  
     *Époux*  
         mother tongue of, 34
- Husband-wife family**  
     *Famille époux-épouse*  
         by mother tongue of wife and of husband, 34
- Hydrography, 10**  
     *Hydrographie*
- IBM-compatible computers, 7**  
     *Compatibles IBM*  
         diskettes, 8, 194 (Appendix F)  
         1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 9-10
- Immigrant status, 36, 113**  
     Statut d'immigrant  
         religion and, 37-38
- Immigrants, 36**  
     *Immigrants*
- Immigration, 23**  
     *Immigration*  
         data 20%, 51  
         technical reports, 23
- Immigration and Citizenship, 35-36**  
     *Immigration et citoyenneté*
- Imputation**  
     *Imputation*  
         errors, 184, 186 (Appendix C)
- Income, 1, 24**  
     *Revenu*  
         APS data, 139  
         census of agriculture, 132  
         data 20%, 52  
         employment  
             average annual 1980 and 1990, 38  
         of individuals, 30  
         semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115  
         technical reports, 24  
         variables, 55
- Income Profile of Families and Households, 100-101**  
     *Profil du revenu des familles et des ménages*
- Income Profile of Individuals, 98-100**  
     *Profil du revenu des particuliers*
- Income Trends, 1970-1990, 95-97**  
     *Tendances au niveau du revenu, 1970-1990*
- Indexes**  
     *Index*  
         CSDs, 114  
         EAs  
             equivalent enumeration areas, 17-18  
         geographic, 27  
         tabulations, 9-10

**Indian reserves, 88**

*Réserves indiennes*

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

aboriginal peoples living off, 88

aboriginal peoples living on, 88  
data

100%, 188 (Appendix C)

APS data, 139

population and dwelling counts, 27

**Individual File, 105-106**

*Fichier des particuliers*

**Individuals**

*Particuliers*

income, 30

profiles, 115

**Industry, 22, 52**

*Industrie*

detailed, 42-43, 113

**Industry and Class of Worker, 42-43**

*Industrie et catégorie de travailleurs*

**Industry Trends, 1951-1991, 93**

*Tendances au niveau de l'industrie, 1951-1991*

**Information retrieval**

*Recherche de l'information*

GEO-INFO, 20

special retrievals, 162

**Institutional residents, 32**

*Pensionnaires d'un établissement institutionnel*

APS data, 139

HALS data, 139

staff status, 32

**Intersections, 19, 156**

*Intersections*

**Inuit, 87**

*Inuit*

APS data, 139

**Japan**

*Japon*

depository libraries, 152

**Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George**

*Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George*

Part A (profiles)

CTS, 79

Part B (profiles)

CTS, 79

**Kelowna**

*Kelowna*

See

Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George

**Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough**

*Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough*

Part A (profiles)

CTS, 73

Part B (profiles)

CTS, 73

**Kitchener**

*Kitchener*

See

Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara

**Knowledge of Languages, 21, 37**

*Connaissance des langues*

**Knowledge of official languages, 50**

*Connaissance des langues officielles*

**Labour**

*Travail*

farm, 134

variables, 54

**Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1986 and 1991, 104**

*Caractéristiques de la population active canadienne, 1986 et 1991*

**Labour force**

*Population active*

activity, 42

technical reports, 22

characteristics

data 20%, 51-52

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

participation

and unemployment rates, 38, 44

variables, 30

**Labour Force Activity, 22, 41-42**

*Activité*

of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents, 39

religion and, 37-38

## Index

**Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children, 42**  
*Activité des femmes selon la présence d'enfants*

**Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991, 92-93**  
*Tendances au niveau de l'activité, 1971-1991*

**Labour market**  
*Marché du travail*  
 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115

**Lakes**  
*Lacs*  
 Reference Map Series, 14  
 Street Network File, 155

**Land area, 1, 20**  
*Superficie*  
 custom retrieval service, 156  
 GEO-INFO enquiry,  
 total, 25

**Land management**  
*Gestion des terres*  
 See  
 Land use

**Land use**  
*Utilisation du sol*  
 land management practices, 1, 134

**Language Retention and Transfer, 1991, 103**  
*Rétention et transfert linguistiques, 1991*

**Languages, 1, 21**  
*Langues*  
 APS data, 139  
 data  
     20%, 50  
     100%, 50  
 information  
     by type of response (single or multiple), 36  
 knowledge of, 37  
 selected  
     by age and sex, 34, 36  
 spoken, 39

**Large urban centres**  
*Grands centres urbains*  
 See also  
 Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)  
 reference maps, 7  
 Series 1 (formerly G-13 and G-13A series), 11  
 street network for, 155

**Latitude**  
*Latitude*  
 co-ordinates, 28

**Lethbridge, Red Deer**  
*Lethbridge, Red Deer*  
 Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 78  
 Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 78

**Libraries, 147, 155**  
*Bibliothèques*  
 See also  
 Depository libraries

**Lifestyle**  
*Mode de vie*  
 APS data, 139

**Livestock, 1**  
*Bétail*  
 size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and  
 farm type variable, 132

**Living arrangements, 33, 49**  
*Situation des particuliers dans le ménage*

**Location**  
*Emplacement*  
 physical, 7

**London, Sarnia, Windsor**  
*London, Sarnia, Windsor*

Part A (profiles)  
     CTs, 74  
 Part B (profiles)  
     CTs, 74

**Lone-parent families**  
*Famille monoparentale*  
 by mother tongue of female parent, 34

**Lone parents**  
*Parents seuls*  
 labour force activity of, 39

**Longitude**  
*Longitude*  
 co-ordinates, 28

**Lotus**

*Lotus*

diskette formats, 136, 194 (Appendix F)

**Macintosh**

*Macintosh*

formats, 173 (Appendix B)

**Machinery, 1**

*Machinerie*

**Magnetic tape, 173 (Appendix B)**

*Bande magnétique*

custom tabulations, 136  
description, 194 (Appendix F)  
symbol, 3

**Major fields of study, 44**

*Principal domaine d'études*

percentage distribution of, 38

**Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates, 44-45**

*Principaux domaines d'études des diplômés postsecondaires*

**Male farm operators, 57**

*Exploitants agricoles de sexe masculin*

and their families  
    basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic  
    characteristics of, 132  
average education level of, 134  
census of agriculture questionnaire, 1  
mother tongue of, 135  
number of, 130, 132

**Manitoba**

*Manitoba*

agricultural profile, Part 1, 128  
agricultural profile, Part 2, 131  
depository libraries, 151  
Part A (profiles)  
    CDs and CSDs, 62  
    CTs, 75  
    EAs, 84  
Part B (profiles)  
    CDs and CSDs, 62  
    CTs, 75  
    EAs, 84  
Winnipeg - Part A (profiles)  
    CTs, 75  
Winnipeg - Part B (profiles)  
    CTs, 76

**Map scales, 14**

*Échelle de carte*

**Mapping, 115**

*Établissement de cartes*

**Maps, 2**

*Cartes*

**EAs, 10-13**

agricultural regions/crop districts and CD boundaries for  
    Canada, 130, 132  
agricultural regions/crop districts and CDs for the  
    provinces, 129

base, 14

cross-classified (census of agriculture), 130, 132

custom

    for national, regional, provincial and urban areas, 194  
    (Appendix F)

description, 194 (Appendix F)

G-86 series (1986), 10-13

geocoding, 19

location codes, 28

provincial, 14

reference, 7

    pre-printed, 10, 14

symbol, 3

terminology

    cartographic terms, 18

thematic, 136

rural area, 13

**Marital status, 21, 30, 113-114**

*État matrimonial*

census of agriculture, 130, 132

composition, 31

legal, 31

never-married persons, 33

percentage distribution of, 38

technical reports, 21

variables

    census of agriculture, 130, 132

**Marketing**

*Commercialisation*

census communications and, 160

    workshops on the use of census data to assist businesses  
    in, 121

**Matsqui, Vancouver**

*Matsqui, Vancouver*

Part A (profiles)

    CTs, 79

Part B (profiles)

    CTs, 79

**Media**

*Média*

details on, 194 (Appendix F)

symbols, 3

## Index

**Lieu de résidence, 43**  
*Place of residence*

**Lieu de travail, 24, 43**  
*Place of work*

données-échantillon, 54  
série «Le Pays», 32

**Limitations d'activités, 1**  
*Activity limitations*

obstacles auxquels se butent les Canadiens dans leurs activités  
quotidiennes en raison de leurs, 143

**Limites**  
*Boundaries*

AR, 14  
ARP, 14  
CEF, 27  
DR, 14  
RMR, 14  
RMRP, 14  
SDR, 14  
SR, 14  
géographiques, 159  
régions géographiques du recensement, 7

**Limites politiques**  
*Political boundaries*  
Voir  
Circonscriptions électorales fédérales (CÉF)

**Listes de référence des secteurs de dénombrement, 7,**  
15-18, 119  
*Enumeration area reference lists*

**Listes des noms de localité, 30-31**  
*Place Name Lists*

Provinces de l'Atlantique, 30  
Provinces de l'Ouest et territoires, 31  
Québec et Ontario, 30

**Localités**  
*Places*  
Voir

Cités  
Établissements  
Townships  
Villages  
Villes

**Localités non constituées (LNC)**  
*Unincorporated places (UP)*

SD à l'intérieur, 12  
chiffres de population et des logements, 29-30

chiffres de population et emplacement géographique, 30-31  
définition, 198 (Annexe E)

**Logement privé occupé par le propriétaire, 48**  
*Owner-occupied private dwelling*

**Logements, 1**  
*Dwellings*  
*Housing*

LNC, 29  
conditions de  
données de l'EAPA, 143  
données-échantillon, 52  
données intégrales, 52  
obstacles auxquels se butent les Canadiens dans leurs activités  
quotidiennes en raison de leurs limitations d'activités, 143  
occupés par des familles avec enfants  
certains aspects sociales et économiques, 40-41  
par certaines caractéristiques du, 36  
population et, 26  
privés occupés, 36  
profils, 120  
renseignements de base sur, recueillis auprès de tous les  
ménages, 31  
service d'extraction personnalisée, 160  
tableaux croisés semi-personnalisés, 119  
type de  
caractéristiques sociales et économiques des familles de  
recensement, 40-41

**Logements collectifs**  
*Collective dwellings*

selon le genre, 33

**Logements et ménages, 24, 33-34**  
*Dwellings and households*  
*Housing and Households*

**Logements non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le**  
**locataire, 48, 52**  
*Tenant-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings*

**Logements occupés**  
*Occupied dwellings*

total, 33

**Logements privés**  
*Private dwellings*

total, 32

**Logements privés inoccupés, 33**  
*Unoccupied private dwellings*



- Moncton, Saint John - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 70
- Moncton, Saint John - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 70
- Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 60  
CTs, 69  
EAs, 83
- Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 60  
CTs, 69-70  
EAs, 83
- Newfoundland**  
*Terre-Neuve*
- agricultural profile, Part 1, 126-27  
agricultural profile, Part 2, 130  
depository libraries, 149
- Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 57  
CTs, 67  
EAs, 82
- Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 58  
CTs, 68  
EAs, 82
- St. John's - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 68
- St. John's - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 68
- Non-aboriginal population, 87-88**  
*Population non autochtone*
- Non-family persons, 100**  
*Personnes hors famille de recensement*
- statistics on, 33
- Non-immigrants, 37**  
*Non-immigrants*
- Non-official languages, 50**  
*Langues non officielles*
- knowledge of, 37
- Non-permanent resident, 36, 51**  
*Population non permanente*
- Non-standard geographies**  
*Géographies non normalisées*
- See  
Block-face  
Postal codes
- North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay**  
*North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay*
- Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 74  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 74
- Northwest Territories**  
*Territoires du Nord-Ouest*
- census of agriculture (selected data), 126  
depository libraries, 151
- Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 65-66  
EAs, 85
- Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 66  
EAs, 85
- Nova Scotia**  
*Nouvelle-Écosse*
- agricultural profile, Part 1, 127  
agricultural profile, Part 2, 130  
depository libraries, 149
- Halifax - Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 69
- Halifax - Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 69
- Part A (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 59  
CTs, 68  
EAs, 82
- Part B (profiles)  
CDs and CSDs, 59  
CTs, 69  
EAs, 82
- Now-married couples, 33**  
*Couples actuellement mariés*
- Occupation, 22, 30, 43**  
*Profession*
- census of agriculture, 132  
detailed, 113  
employment income by, 48  
technical reports, 22
- Occupational Classification Manual**  
*Classification des professions*
- 1971, 113
- Occupation data**  
*Données sur la profession*
- See  
1991 Census occupation data
- Occupational Trends, 1961-1991**  
*Tendances au niveau de la profession, 1961-1991*

## Index

### Occupied dwellings

*Logements occupés*

total, 32

### Occupied private dwellings, 32, 34-35

*Logements privés occupés*

by structural type and tenure, 32

### Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

*Bureau du directeur général des élections*

See

Elections Canada

### Official language

*Langue officielle*

knowledge of, 37

### Ontario

*Ontario*

CDs and CSDs, 16-17

agricultural profile, Part 1, 128

agricultural profile, Part 2, 131

Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara

- Part A (profiles)

CTs, 73

Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara

- Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73

depository libraries, 150-51

GEO-INFO, 20

Hamilton - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 73

Hamilton - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73

Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 73

Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73

London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 73

London, Sarnia, Windsor - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73

North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 74

North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 74

Ottawa-Hull - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 74

Ottawa-Hull - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 74

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 61

CTs, 72

EAs, 83

Part B (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 62

CTs, 72

EAs, 83

place name lists, 29

Toronto - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 75

Toronto - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 75

### Ordering

*Passer une commande*

See

Products

### Oshawa

*Oshawa*

See

Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough

### Other geographic reference, 18-21

*Autres références géographiques*

### Ottawa-Hull

*Ottawa-Hull*

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 109

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 71, 74

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 71, 74

### Output, 10

*Production des données*

media, 112, 117, 119, 136

### Output medium, 136

*Supports de diffusion*

details, 3, 194 (Appendix F)

symbols for, 1

### Overcoverage, 185 (Appendix C)

*Surdénombrement*

### Owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 35

*Logements privés non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le propriétaire*

### Owner-occupied private dwelling, 46

*Logement privée occupé par le propriétaire*

### Owner's major payments, 45-46

*Principales dépenses de propriété*

### PCA

*ARP*

See

Primary census agglomerations (PCAs)

- PCMA**  
**RMRP**  
 See  
 Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMA's)
- PCT**  
**SRP**  
 See  
 Provincial census tracts (PCT's)
- PUMF**  
**FMGD**  
 See  
 Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF)
- Penal institutions**  
*Établissements pénitentiaires*  
 HALS survey, 139
- Period of construction**  
*Période de construction*  
 occupied private dwellings, 34-35
- Period of immigration, 113**  
*Période d'immigration*  
 population distribution, 36
- Persons**  
*Personnes*  
 census data on people, 25  
 living in common-law unions, 31, 113
- Persons with disabilities**  
*Personnes ayant une incapacité*  
 equality in the workplace, 143
- Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991, 98**  
*Les perspectives sur l'industrie canadienne, 1991*
- Peterborough**  
*Peterborough*  
 See  
 Kingston, Oshawa, Peterborough
- Physical features**  
*Traits physiques*  
 See  
 Hydrography  
 Railroads  
 Roads
- Place Name Lists, 28-29**  
*Listes des noms de localité*  
 Atlantic Provinces, 26  
 Quebec and Ontario, 29  
 Western Provinces and the territories, 29
- Place of birth, 1, 23, 113-114**  
*Lieu de naissance*  
 immigration and citizenship, 35-36  
 technical reports, 23
- Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration, 23**  
*Lieu de naissance, citoyenneté et immigration*
- Place of residence, 41**  
*Lieu de résidence*
- Place of Work, 24, 41**  
*Lieu de travail*  
 data 20%, 52  
 technical reports, 24  
 The Nation Series, 30
- Places**  
*Localités*  
 See also  
 Cities  
 Settlements  
 Towns  
 Townships  
 Unincorporated places  
 Villages  
 reference tools for locating, 25
- Political boundaries**  
*Limites politiques*  
 See  
 Federal electoral districts (FEDs)
- Population**  
*Population*  
 1 year and over, 113  
 5 years and over, 113  
 CAs  
 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26  
 CDs  
 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 27  
 CMAs  
 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26  
 CSDs  
 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 27  
 FEDs  
 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 26  
 able to speak various languages, 37  
 aboriginal, 23  
 agriculture-population  
 linkage, 136  
 database, 130, 132, 134-36  
 census of, 1  
 APS sample, 139  
 products and services, 7-121

## Index

- services, 9-10
  - tabulations, 9
- counts, 157
  - by type of geographic area, 25-29
  - for CSDs and UPs by CD and CCS, 29
  - urban and rural by CD, 28
  - urban by six population size groups, 28
- custom retrieval service, 156
- distribution, 25
  - farm, 126, 130, 132, 134
  - GEO-INFO enquiry, 20
  - households, families and dwellings, 25
  - Indian reserves
    - population 100 or more
      - APS data, 139
  - percentage change in, from 1986 to 1991, 25
  - rank, 114
  - rural, 134
  - urban centres, 11
- Population and Dwelling Count Series, 25-29, 114**
  - Série «Chiffres de population et des logements»
  - A National Overview, 25-26
  - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 27
  - Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, 26-27
  - Federal Electoral Districts, 14, 26
  - Place Names Lists, 28-29
  - Unincorporated Places, 28
  - Urban Areas, 27-28
- Population compilations, 157**
  - Compilations de population
- Population decline**
  - Décroissance démographique
  - trends, 25
- Population density**
  - Densité de la population
  - urban areas, population and dwelling counts, 28
- Population distribution**
  - Répartition de la population
  - and block-face geocoding, for provinces, 1991 - 100% data, 114
  - ethnic origin, 35
  - immigration and citizenship, 36
- Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991, 103-104**
  - Estimation de la population selon la première langue officielle parlée, 1991
- Population growth**
  - Croissance démographique
  - trends, 25
- Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991, 89-90**
  - Croissance démographique et répartition de la population, 1971-1991
- Population size**
  - Taille de la population
  - CMAAs ranked by, 25
  - urban areas, population and dwelling counts, 28
- Post-censal surveys, 1, 137-39**
  - Enquêtes postcensitaires
  - program
    - products and services, 1
- Post-censal surveys services, 159**
  - Services des enquêtes postcensitaires
- Postal Code Conversion File, 155**
  - Fichier de conversion des codes postaux
- Postal codes, 18-19, 155**
  - Codes postaux
- Postsecondary education, 44**
  - Études postsecondaires
  - qualifications, 38
- Prairie Provinces**
  - Provinces des Prairies
  - Part A (profiles)
    - CDs and CSDs, 67
    - CTs, 81
    - EAs, 86
  - Part B (profiles)
    - CDs and CSDs, 67
    - CTs, 81
    - EAs, 86
- Prices**
  - Prix
  - 1991 Census Catalogue (first edition), 8
  - Canada, C\$, 52
  - census of agriculture, 125
  - electronic
    - products, 173-84 (Appendix B)
    - shelf service, 112
  - other countries, US\$, 53
  - United States, US\$, 53
- Primary census agglomerations (PCAs), 15, 27**
  - Agglomérations de recensement primaires (ARP)
  - boundaries, 14
  - description, 194 (Appendix F)

**Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs), 15, 27**

*Régions métropolitaines de recensement primaires (RMRP)*

- boundaries, 14
- description, 194 (Appendix F)

**Primary household maintainer, 32**

*Principal soutien du ménage*

**Prince Edward Island**

*Île-du-Prince-Édouard*

- agricultural profile, Part 1, 127
- agricultural profile, Part 2, 130
- depository libraries, 149
- Part A (profiles)
  - CDs and CSDs, 58
  - EAs, 82
- Part B (profiles)
  - CDs and CSDs, 58-59
  - EAs, 82

**Prince George**

*Prince George*

See

Kamloops, Kelowna, Prince George

**Print media, 133**

*Média imprimé*

- description, 194 (Appendix F)
- symbol, 3

**Privacy rights**

*Droit à la vie privée*

- disclosure of information, 1

**Private dwellings, 32**

*Logements privés*

**Private households, 32-33, 46**

*Ménages privés*

- social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

**Private occupied dwellings**

*Logements privés occupés*

- population and dwelling counts, 28

**Processing**

*Dépouillement*

*Traitement*

- data, 9-10
- description, 9
- errors, 184 (Appendix C)
- regional and head office, 21
- technical reports, 7

**Products, 8**

*Produits*

- Aboriginal Peoples Program, 1
- analytical, 125
- catalogue numbers, 8
- census of agriculture, 1, 125
  - products and services, 125
- census of population, 9-10
- census handbook, 9
- community level profiles (APS), 139
- contacts, 8
- data, 125
  - publications (HALS), 139
- descriptions, 8
- electronic, listing of, (Appendix B), 173
  - versions of tables, 125
- Employment Equity Data Program, 1, 143
- format
  - electronic, 7
- geographic reference, 10-21
  - digital, 18
  - medium, 8
- microdata files (HALS),
- ordering, 8-9
  - census of agriculture, 125
  - census of population, 9-10
- overview, 9
- post-censal surveys program, 1
- price, 8
- printed, 3, 133
- reference, 7-24
- release dates, 8, 125
- statistical products and services, 1
- table titles, 8
- unpublished CCS level data (print and electronic), 133

**Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population, 88**

*Profil de la population autochtone au Canada*

**Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991, 97**

*Profil des groupes ethniques, 1991*

**Profile of Language Groups, 1991, 102**

*Profil des groupes linguistiques, 1991*

**Profile of the Canadian Farm Population, 132**

*Profil de la population agricole canadienne*

**Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991, 97**

*Profil de la population des immigrants, 1991*

**Profiles, 115-118**

*Profil*

- electronic shelf, 112

## Index

### Provinces, 30

#### Provinces

- 1991 population counts for, 25
- agricultural data
  - basic counts for Canada, provinces and territories, 126
- boundaries
  - reference map series, 14
- census of agriculture variables, 125
  - basic counts and totals, 126, 132-33
- cross-classifications, 31
- current province or territory of, 113
- province or territory of 5 years ago, 113
- dwelling and household characteristics, 31
- geographic enquiry by, 7
- HALS data, 139
- location of UPs within, 28
- maps, 14
- number of postal codes by, 155
- population,
  - and dwelling counts, 25-29
  - and dwellings, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1986 and 1991, 25
  - for Canada, provinces and territories, 1951 and 1991, 25
  - urban and rural, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1991, 25
  - province or territory of 5 years ago, 113
  - urban and rural
  - APS data, 139

### Provincial census tracts (PCTs)

#### Secteurs de recensement provinciaux (SRP)

- EAs, 15
- description, 194 (Appendix F)

### Public Service Commission, 143

#### Commission de la fonction publique

### Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF), 105-107

#### Fichiers de microdonnées à grande diffusion (FMGD)

### Quebec (province)

#### Québec

- CDs and CSDs, 16
- agricultural profile, Part 1, 128
- agricultural profile, Part 2, 131
  - Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivière - Part A (profiles)
    - CTs, 71
  - Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivière - Part B (profiles)
    - CTs, 71
- depository libraries, 149-50
- GEO-INFO, 20
- Metropolitan Atlas Series, 109
- Montréal - Part A (profiles)
  - CTs, 71

#### Montréal - Part B (profiles)

##### CTs, 71

#### Ottawa-Hull - Part A (profiles)

##### CTs, 71

#### Ottawa-Hull - Part B (profiles)

##### CTs, 71

#### Part A (profiles)

##### CDs and CSDs, 60-61

##### CTs, 70

##### EAs, 83

#### Part B (profiles)

##### CDs and CSDs, 61

##### CTs, 70

##### EAs, 83

#### Place Name Lists, 29

#### Quebec - Part A (profiles)

##### CTs, 72

#### Quebec - Part B (profiles)

##### CTs, 72

### Québec (city)

#### Québec

#### Part A (profiles)

##### CTs, 72

#### Part B (profiles)

##### CTs, 72

### Questionnaires, 1, 184 (Appendix C)

#### Questionnaires

- census of agriculture, 1, 126, 129
- census of population, 1

### Railroads, 10

#### Chemins de fer

#### base map, 14

#### tracks

#### reference map series, 14

#### Street Network File, 155

### Random rounding, 188-89 (Appendix C)

#### Arrondissement aléatoire

#### See also

#### Confidentiality

### Ranking and selection

#### Rank et sélection

- national and provincial, 26-27

### Rates, 115

#### Taux

### Receipts, 135

#### Revenus totaux

- average receipts per farm, 134
- cross-classified (census of agriculture), 130, 132

- farm, tables,  
size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts  
and farm type variable, 132
- Recreation**  
*Loisirs*
- barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in  
carrying out their daily activities, 139
- Red Deer**  
*Red Deer*  
See  
Lethbridge, Red Deer
- Reference**  
*Référence*
- centres, 147  
geographic, 10-21  
lists, 15  
maps, 10-14  
tools, 8, 25, 115
- Reference map - Federal Electoral Districts, 14**  
*Carte de référence - Circonscriptions électorales fédérales*
- Reference Map Series - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 14**  
*Série «Cartes de référence» - Divisions de recensement et subdivisions de recensement*
- Reference Map Series - Census Metropolitan Areas, Census Agglomerations and Census Tracts, 14**  
*Série «Cartes de référence» - Régions métropolitaines de recensement, agglomérations de recensement et secteurs de recensement*
- Reference maps, 7, 10-14**  
*Cartes de référence*
- CAs, 7, 14  
CDs, 7, 14  
CMAs, 7, 14  
CSDs, 7, 14  
CTs, 7, 11  
EAs, 7, 10  
FEDs, 7, 14  
boundaries, 26  
pre-printed, 10, 14
- Reference Maps - Enumeration Area Maps**  
*Cartes de référence - Cartes des secteurs de dénombrement*
- G-86 series (1986), 10  
Series 1: large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A), 11  
Series 2: small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16), 12  
Series 3: rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13
- Reference products, 7-24, 125**  
*Produits de référence*
- electronic, 7  
general, 7-10  
geographic, 7, 10-21  
technical reports, 7, 21-24
- Regina**  
*Regina*
- Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
- Regina, Saskatoon**  
*Regina, Saskatoon*
- Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 76  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 76
- Regional offices**  
*Bureaux régionaux*  
See  
Regional Reference Centres
- Regional Reference Centres, 112, 147-48, 162**  
*Centres régionaux de consultation*
- semi-custom cross-tabulations list, 115
- Registered Indian, 87**  
*Indien(ne) inscrit(e)*
- APS, 139
- Registration status, 88**  
*Statut d'inscription*
- Religion, 1, 24, 114**  
*Religion*
- data 20%, 51  
technical reports, 24  
The Nation Series, 30
- Religions in Canada, 37-38**  
*Religions au Canada*
- Representation Order**  
*Ordonnance de représentation*
- 1987 FEDs, 14, 26
- Researchers, 1**  
*Chercheuse*
- Reserves**  
*Réserves indiennes*  
See  
Indian reserves

## Index

---

### Residence

#### Résidence

- CMA of residence 5 years ago, 113
- current province or territory of, 113
- province or territory of 5 years ago, 113

### Respondants

#### Répondants

- number of
- detailed home language, 36

### Responses

#### Réponses

- categories or classifications, 8
- errors, 184, 186 (Appendix C)
- non-response bias, 185 (Appendix C)
- type of (single or multiple), 34-36

### Reverse record check, 185 (Appendix C)

#### Contre-vérification des dossiers

### Rivers

#### Rivières

- Reference Map Series, 14
- Street Network File, 155

### Roads, 10

#### Chemins

- base map, 14

### Rooms

#### Pièces

- occupied private dwellings
- average number of, 34
- number of, 34-35

### Rural areas

#### Régions rurales

- population
- APS data, 139
- urban and rural population for provinces and territories, 1991 - 100% data, 25
- population distribution
- urban and rural, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1991,
- population counts by CDs, 28
- profiles, 56-57
- Series 3 (formerly G-12 series), 13
- small, 156

### Rural farm

#### Régions rurales agricoles

- population by religion and sex, 38

### Rural fringe

#### Banlieue rurale

##### See also

#### CMA/CA parts

- limits, 14
- population and dwelling counts, 26

### Rural non-farm

#### Régions rurales non agricoles

- population by religion and sex, 38

### SGC

#### CGT

##### See

#### Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)

### SOC

#### CTP

##### See

#### Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)

### St. Catharines-Niagara

#### St. Catharines-Niagara

##### See

#### Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener, St. Catharines-Niagara

### Saint John

#### Saint John

##### See

#### Moncton, Saint John

### St. John's

#### St. John's

#### Metropolitan Atlas Series, 109

##### Part A (profiles)

##### CTs, 68

##### Part B (profiles)

##### CTs, 68

### Samples

#### Échantillons

- 20% database, 1
- selected characteristics of occupied private dwellings, 34
- one in five, 1

### Sampling and Weighting, 24, 188 (Appendix C)

#### Échantillonnage et pondération

- 20%, 188 (Appendix C)
- errors, 184, 187-88 (Appendix C)
- methodological reports on, 21
- technical reports, 24

### Sarnia

#### Sarnia

##### See

#### London, Sarnia, Windsor



**Saskatchewan***Saskatchewan*

agricultural profile, Part 1, 128-29

agricultural profile, Part 2, 131

depository libraries, 151

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 63

CTs, 76

EAs, 84

Part B (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 63

CTs, 76

EAs, 84

Regina, Saskatoon - Part A (profiles)

CTs, 76

Regina, Saskatoon - Part B (profiles)

CTs, 76

**Saskatoon***Saskatoon*

See

Regina, Saskatoon

**Sault Ste. Marie***Sault Ste. Marie*

See

North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay

**Scales***Échelles*

See

Map scales

**School attendance***Fréquentation scolaire*

educational attainment and, 43-44

rates, 38, 44

**Schooling, 43***Scolarité*

APS data, 139

religion and, 37-38

**Secondary distributors, 1, 154, 161***Distributeurs secondaires***Selected Income Statistics, 47***Certaines statistiques du revenu***Semi-custom products, 30, 112, 115-118***Produits semi-personnalisés***Seminars***Séminaires*

See

Workshops and seminars

**Seniors, 92***Personnes âgées***Series 1: Large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series), 11***Série 1 : Grands centres urbains (auparavant séries G-13 et G-13A)***Series 2: Small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series), 12***Série 2 : Petits centres urbains (auparavant séries G-14 et G-16)***Series 3: Rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 13***Série 3 : Régions rurales (auparavant série G-12)***Services, 2, 8***Services*

Aboriginal Peoples Program, 1

census handbook, 9

census of agriculture, 1

products and services, 125

census of population, 9-10

custom,

data, 118

electronic data dissemination, 161

Employment Equity Data Program, 1

geography, 125, 155

ordering

census of agriculture, 125

census of population, 9-10

overview, 9

post-censal surveys, 159

Post-censal Surveys Program, 1

price, 112, 117, 118, 120

special, 2

geographic, 18

statistical products and services, 1

tabulation, 112

uses, 112

**Settlements, 28***Établissements*

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

reference map series, 14

**Sex, 1, 21, 113***Sexe*

census of agriculture, 130, 132

composition, 31

data by age and sex for selected languages, 36

ethnic origin, 35

knowledge of languages, 37

religion and, 37-38

technical reports, 21

variables

census of agriculture, 125, 130, 132

## Index

---

### Sherbrooke

Sherbrooke

See

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières

### Short Articles, 108

Articles courts

### Size of household

Taille du ménage

number of persons per, 35

### Social characteristics

Caractéristiques sociales

census families, 38-39

farm populations, 126

variables, 30

### Social issues

Préoccupations sociales

APS data, 139

variables, 19, 29

### Social Survey Methods Division, Statistics Canada

Division des méthodes d'enquêtes sociales, Statistique Canada

quality of census data, 188 (Appendix C)

### Socio-economic variables, 134-35

Variables socio-économiques

### Software, 8, 10

Logiciel

atlas graphics, 194 (Appendix F)

data retrieval and keyword search (CD-ROM products), 161

dBASE, 194 (Appendix F)

Lotus, 194 (Appendix F)

### Sons

Fils

never-married, at home, 33

social and economic characteristics for census families, 39

### Special geographic services, 156-57

Services géographiques spéciaux

### Spouses

Conjoints

labour force activity of, 39

### Standard error, 187-88 (Appendix C)

Erreur type

### Standard geographic areas

Régions géographiques normalisées

See

Geographic areas

### Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)

Classification géographique type (CGT)

CDs in code order, 16-17

place name lists, 28

### Standard Industrial Classification

Classification type des industries

1970, 113

1980, 42

### Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)

Classification type des professions (CTP)

1980, 43, 113

### Statistics Canada

Statistique Canada

Act,

confidentiality procedures, 1

contacts, 8

publications, 25

### Street Index, 156

Répertoire des rues

### Street Network Files (formerly Area Master File), 155

Fichiers du réseau routier (anciennement Fichier principal des régions)

### Streets

Rues

names, 155

street network file, 155

### Structural type

Type de construction

and tenure

occupied private dwellings, 32, 34-35

owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 35

### Subprovincial data

Données infraprovinciales

CMAAs, 30

products, 189 (Appendix C)

### Subprovincial data products by region, 190-92 (Appendix D)

Données infraprovinciales par région

Atlantic region, 190

- Ontario region, 191  
Quebec region, 190  
Western region, 191-92
- Subscription agents and bookstores, 1, 153**  
*Agents d'abonnement et librairies*
- Sudbury**  
Sudbury  
See  
North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay
- Summary statistics, 95-97**  
*Résumé des statistiques*
- Symbols, 1**  
*Symboles*  
list of, indicating various media in which data are released, 2-3
- TELICHART, 147**  
*TELICHART*
- Tables, 134-35**  
*Tableaux*  
Census of agriculture (electronic versions)  
basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and their families (cross-classified), 132  
historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables, 130, 132  
selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm type, farm capital, etc., 130, 132  
size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variable, 132  
electronic versions, 125  
national counts, 25  
non-catalogued, 133  
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 115  
supplementary, 112  
titles, 8  
1991 Census Catalogue (first edition), 8  
unpublished small area, 133
- Tabulation services, 112-120**  
*Services des totalisations*
- Tabulations**  
*Totalisations*  
1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 9  
census of population, 9-10  
contents, 9-10  
descriptions, 9-10  
level of geography, 9-10  
custom products, 112, 125, 136
- Target group profiles, 116-18**  
*Profil des groupes cibles*
- Technical reports, 7, 21-24**  
*Rapports techniques*
- Tenant-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 46, 50**  
*Logements non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le locataire*
- Tenure, 46-47**  
*Mode d'occupation*  
occupied private dwellings, 32, 34-35  
private households, 32
- Terms**  
*Termes*  
cartographic, 18  
geographic, 7, 18  
glossary of, 193 (Appendix E)
- Territories, 30**  
*Territoires*  
1991 population counts for, 25  
CAs, 19  
CDs and CSDs, 17  
cross-classifications, 31  
current province or territory of, 113  
dwelling and household characteristics, 31  
GEO-INFO, 21  
geographic enquiry by, 7  
HALS data, 139  
location of UPs within, 28  
place name lists, 29  
population  
and dwelling counts, 25  
and dwellings, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1986 and 1991, 25  
urban and rural, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1991, 25  
urban and rural  
APS data, 139
- Thematic maps**  
*Cartes thématiques*  
agriculture, 136  
custom products, 136  
geography, 157
- Thunder Bay**  
Thunder Bay  
See  
North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay
- Time zones**  
*Fuseaux horaires*  
reference maps, 14

## Index

---

### Toronto

#### Toronto

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 75

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 75

### Towns

#### Villes

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

population and dwelling counts, 25, 27

reference map series, 14

### Townships

#### Townships

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

population and dwelling counts, 27

Reference Map series, 14

### Tradition

#### Tradition

APS data, 139

### Transparent film

#### Pellicule transparente

maps, 136

### Transportation

#### Transport

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 139

### Treasury Board Secretariat, 143

#### Secrétariat du Conseil du Trésor

### Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its

#### People, 134-35

*Tendances et faits saillants de l'agriculture et de la population agricole au Canada*

### Trois-Rivières

#### Trois-Rivières

See

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières

### UA

#### RU

See

Urban Areas (UAs)

### UP

#### LNC

See

Unincorporated places (UPs)

### Unattached individuals, 47

*Personnes hors famille économique*

### Undercoverage, 185 (Appendix C)

*Sous-dénombrement*

### Unemployment

#### Chômage

rates, 38, 44

### Unincorporated places (UPs)

*Localités non constituées (LNC)*

description, 194 (Appendix F)

EAs within, 12

population and dwelling counts, 28

population counts and geographic location for, 29

### United Kingdom

#### Royaume-Uni

depository libraries, 152

### United States

#### États-Unis

depository libraries, 152

### Unoccupied private dwellings, 32

*Logements privés inoccupés*

### Unpublished small area tables, 133

*Tableaux de données régionales non publiées*

### Urban and rural areas, 56-57

*Régions urbaines et rurales*

EA reference lists for CDs and CSDs, 16-17

### Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories

*Régions urbaines et rurales, Canada, provinces et territoires*

Part A (profiles), 57

Part B (profiles), 57

### Urban areas (UAs), 16-17, 27, 114

*Régions urbaines (RU)*

large, 156

APS data, 139

counts for population and dwellings by, 25, 27-28

population counts by CDs, 28

profiles, 56-57

- Series 1: large urban centres, 11  
Series 2: small urban centres, 12  
small, 156
- Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs), 87**  
*Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA) urbaines*
- definition, 193 (Appendix E)  
Part A (profiles), 87  
Part B (profiles), 87
- Urban size groups**  
*Régions urbaines par groupe de taille*
- population by religion and sex, 38
- Urbanized core**  
*Noyau urbanisé*
- See also  
CMA/CA parts
- boundaries, 14  
population and dwelling counts, 26-27
- Urbanized fringe**  
*Banlieue urbanisée*
- See also  
CMA/CA parts
- boundaries, 14  
population and dwelling counts, 26-27
- User-defined areas, 157**  
*Régions définies par l'utilisateur*
- custom tabulations and thematic maps, 136
- Users, 1, 21**  
*Utilisateurs*
- census of agriculture  
data products, 126  
discounted package price, 126  
questionnaire, 126, 129  
census product user feedback, 3  
consultation, 7  
geography users, 156  
input, 1, 9  
searching, 8, 10  
User Services Unit of the census of agriculture, 158
- Value**  
*Valeur*
- average value of dwelling, 35  
of dwelling, 35
- Vancouver**  
*Vancouver*
- See also  
Matsqui, Vancouver
- Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
- Variables, 8, 54-55**  
*Variables*
- 1991 Census Dictionary, 8  
agricultural, 134  
basic data on, 30  
census  
of agriculture, 125, 130, 132-33  
census handbook, 9  
concepts and components of, 21  
definition, 8, 10  
example variables of a Part A (profiles) (100% Data) and  
a Part B (profiles) (20% Data) census division and subdivision  
profile, 165-72 (Appendix A)  
historical summary, 8  
introduction to, 9  
related population, 8  
socio-economic, 134  
special remarks, 8
- Victoria**  
*Victoria*
- Part A (profiles)  
CTs, 79  
Part B (profiles)  
CTs, 80
- Villages**  
*Villages*
- See also  
Census subdivisions (CSDs)
- population and dwelling counts, 25, 27  
reference map series, 14
- Visible minorities**  
*Minorités visibles*
- equality in the workplace, 143
- Water**  
*Eau*
- base map, 14  
Street Network File, 155
- Weeks worked in 1990, 113**  
*Semaines travaillées en 1990*

## Index

---

### Weighting

*Pondération*

See

Sampling and weighting

### Western Provinces

*Provinces de l'Ouest*

CDs and CSDs, 17

GEO-INFO, 21

Place Name Lists, 29

### Wife, 33

*Épouse*

mother tongue of, 34

### Windsor

*Windsor*

See

London, Sarnia, Windsor

### Winnipeg

*Winnipeg*

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 75

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 76

### Women, 48

*Femmes*

15 years and over, 113

contributions to total household income, 91

equality in the workplace, 143

farm, 134

labour force activity trends of women with children, 92

### Women in Canada, 1971-1991, 90-91

*Les femmes du Canada, 1971-1991*

### Work, 1

*Travail*

and related activities

APS data, 139

place of, 41

technical reports, 24

### Workplace

*Milieu de travail*

equality in, 143

### Workshops and seminars, 7, 121

*Ateliers et séminaires*

description, 194 (Appendix F)

Regional Reference Centres, 147

symbol, 3

### Youth, 91

*Jeunes*

### Yukon

*Yukon*

census of agriculture (selected data), 126

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 65

EAs, 85

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 65

EAs, 85







# ORDER FORM

Statistics Canada

## MAIL TO:

**Publication Sales  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6**

(Please print)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Attention \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Please ensure that all information, including telephone number, is completed.

**FAX TO: (613) 951-1584**

A Fax will be treated as an original order. Please do not send confirmation for fax or telephone orders.

#### METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ Purchase Order Number \_\_\_\_\_☐ Bill me later (for subscriptions only – max. \$500)

Authorized signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_☐ Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA[illegible]

Expiry Date         

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Client Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

► Please note that discounts are applied to the price of the publication and not to the total amount which might include special shipping and handling charges and the GST.

**SUBTOTAL**

Cheque or money order should be made payable to the Receiver General for Canada/  
Publications. Canadian clients pay in Canadian funds. Clients from the United States and  
other countries pay total amount in US funds drawn on a US bank.

**GST (7%)**  
(Cdn. customers only)

► **Note:** Catalogue prices for U.S. and other countries are shown in US dollars.

**GRAND TOTAL**

For faster ordering  **1-800-267-6677**  
(Canadian Residents Only)

or

(613) 951-1584

**VISA and MasterCard Accounts**

PF  
91058

**Thank you for your order!**  **(613) 951-7277**  
(Clients outside of Canada)

Version française de ce bon de commande disponible sur demande



Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada

# Canada





## Census Product User Feedback

After examining this product, please assist us by taking a few minutes to complete this questionnaire.

Your response will be used to evaluate this product and provide valuable input into improving future products.

If you wish to receive a free subscription to FOCUS ON THE FUTURE, a quarterly census newsletter, please complete the address portion of the form below. Your name will be added to our Census Product User Mailing List.

Thank you for your time and effort.

Detach here



### Feedback on Census Products

92-302EP

#### 1. Which category best describes your organization?

- ☐ Government
- ☐ Business, please specify \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Academic
- ☐ Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2. What are the major uses you expect to make of this product? Please identify any that apply.

- ☐ Planning or Policy
- ☐ Research
- ☐ Teaching
- ☐ General reference
- ☐ Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Marketing

#### 3. For the categories indicated, please rank your satisfaction with this product.

- a) Content (e.g. text, data, graphics, maps)
- b) Format (e.g. organization and layout)
- c) Presentation (e.g. packaging, binding, labelling)
- d) Quality of service in obtaining this product

	Not Satisfactory		Very Satisfactory
a)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Comments:

Thank you for your cooperation

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Language preference \_\_\_\_\_

☐ English ☐ French



Statistics Canada  
Statistique Canada

STC/CQP-015-05168

Canada

## Commentaires de l'utilisateur des produits du recensement

Après l'examen de ce produit, veuillez nous aider en prenant quelques minutes pour remplir ce questionnaire.

Votre réponse servira à évaluer ce produit et à nous procurer la rétroaction nécessaire pour améliorer nos futurs produits.

Si vous désirez vous abonner gratuitement au bulletin trimestriel du recensement « PLEINS FEUX SUR L'AVENIR », veuillez remplir la partie inférieure du formulaire ci-dessous. Votre nom sera ajouté à la Liste d'adresses des utilisateurs des produits du recensement.

Merci de votre collaboration.

Détachez ici



### Commentaires sur les produits du recensement

92-302EP

#### 1. Laquelle des catégories suivantes décrit le mieux votre organisme?

- ☐ Administration publique
- ☐ Entreprise, s.v.p. précisez \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Établissement d'enseignement
- ☐ Autre, s.v.p. précisez \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2. Quels sont les principaux usages que vous envisagez pour ce produit? Veuillez cocher les cases correspondantes.

- ☐ Planification ou établissement de politiques
- ☐ Recherche
- ☐ Enseignement
- ☐ Consultation générale
- ☐ Autre, s.v.p. précisez \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Mise en marché

#### 3. Pour les catégories fournies, veuillez indiquer votre niveau de satisfaction face à ce produit.

	Non satisfaisant		Très satisfaisant
a) Contenu (par ex. texte, données, graphiques, cartes géographiques)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b) Structure (par ex. organisation, agencement)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c) Présentation (par ex. emballage/conditionnement, refure, étiquetage)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d) Qualité du service fourni lors de l'obtention de ce produit	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Commentaires:

Merci de votre collaboration

Nom \_\_\_\_\_

Organisme \_\_\_\_\_

Adresse \_\_\_\_\_

Code postal \_\_\_\_\_ N° de téléphone \_\_\_\_\_ Choix de langue \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Français ☐ Anglais



Statistics Canada  
Statistique Canada

SOC/CQP-015-05168

Canada

Courrier-réponse d'affaires  
 Si poste sans timbre  
 au Canada  
 Le port sera payé par:  
 Division des opérations  
 de recensement  
 Section des systèmes  
 d'extraction

Business reply mail  
 No postage stamp necessary  
 if mailed in Canada  
 Le port sera payé par:  
 Census Operations  
 Division  
 of  
 Census  
 Systems  
 Section



Statistics  
 Canada  
 Ottawa, Canada  
 K1A 9Z9



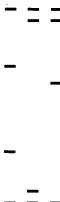
détachez ici - detach here

Business reply mail  
 No postage stamp necessary  
 if mailed in Canada  
 Postage will be paid by:  
 Census Operations  
 Division des opérations  
 de recensement  
 Section des systèmes  
 d'extraction

Courrier-réponse d'affaires  
 Si poste sans timbre  
 au Canada  
 Le port sera payé par:  
 Division des opérations  
 de recensement  
 Section des systèmes  
 d'extraction



Statistics  
 Canada  
 Ottawa, Canada  
 K1A 9Z9



detach here - détachez ici

# INTERESTED IN ACQUIRING A CANADIAN ORIGINAL?

Then **Canadian Social Trends** is the acquisition for you. A first on the Canadian scene, this journal is claiming international attention from the people who need to know more about the social issues and trends of this country.

Drawing on a wealth of statistics culled from hundreds of documents, **Canadian Social Trends** looks at Canadian population dynamics, crime, education, social security, health, housing, and more.

For social policy analysts, for trendwatchers on the government or business scene, for educators and students, **Canadian Social Trends** provides the information for an improved discussion and analysis of Canadian social issues.

Published four times a year, **Canadian Social Trends** also features the latest social indicators, as well as information about new products and services available from Statistics Canada.

STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY  
BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA



1010351865

# DÉSIREZ L'ACQUISITION D'UNE OEUVRE ORIGINALE?

Alors **Tendances sociales canadiennes** est la publication qu'il vous faut. Première en son genre sur la scène canadienne, cette revue retient l'attention des gens d'ici et d'ailleurs qui désirent en savoir plus sur les questions sociales de l'heure au pays.

A l'aide d'abondantes statistiques extraites de nombreux documents, **Tendances sociales canadiennes** brosse le tableau de la dynamique de la population canadienne, de la criminalité, de l'éducation, de la sécurité sociale, de la santé, de l'habitation et de plusieurs autres sujets.

Que ce soit pour les analystes de la politique sociale, les analystes des tendances oeuvrant au sein des administrations publiques et du monde des affaires, les enseignants ou encore les étudiants, **Tendances sociales canadiennes** dégage l'information nécessaire à des discussions et des analyses approfondies relativement aux questions sociales.

**Tendances sociales canadiennes** présente également les plus récents indicateurs sociaux de même que des renseignements relatifs aux produits et services qu'offre Statistique Canada.

## CANADIAN SOCIAL TRENDS

(Catalogue No. 11-008E) is \$34 annually in Canada, US\$40 in the United States and US\$48 in other countries.

To order, write to Publication Sales, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 or contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre listed in this publication.

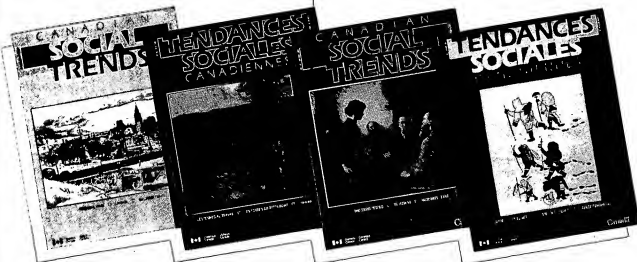
For faster service, fax your order to 1-613-951-1584. Or call toll free 1-800-267-6677 and use your VISA or MasterCard.

## TENDANCES SOCIALES CANADIENNES

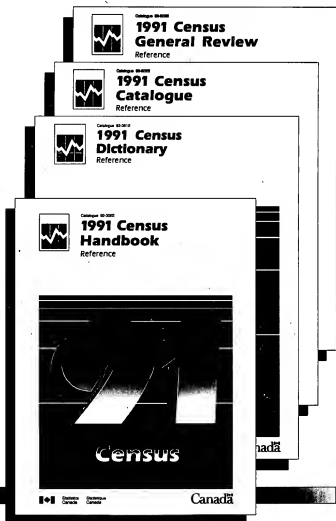
Ce trimestriel (No 11-008F au catalogue) se vend 34 \$ l'abonnement annuel au Canada, 40 \$ US aux États-Unis et 48 \$ US dans les autres pays.

Pour commander, veuillez écrire à Vente des publications, Statistique Canada, Ottawa (Ontario), K1A 0T6 ou communiquer avec le Centre régional de consultation de Statistique Canada le plus près (voir la liste figurant dans la présente publication).

Pour un service plus rapide, commandez par télécopieur au 1-613-951-1584. Ou composez sans frais le 1-800-267-6677 et utilisez votre carte VISA ou MasterCard.



**The Census  
is the most  
comprehensive  
data base  
available in  
Canada today...  
are you sure  
you're getting  
everything  
out of it?**



Taking full advantage of Canada's largest, most comprehensive social and economic data base is often overwhelming, but the Census can be the most valuable business tool you will ever use. Statistics Canada has designed a series of 1991 General Reference Products to put the Census to work for you.

To order the *Census Dictionary*, *Census Handbook*, *Census General Review* or a *Census Catalogue* of products and services, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or our national order line...

**☎ 1 800 267-6677 ☎**